

educational and otherwise, combined with his conservative and diplomatic methods of betterment along the lines of evolution rather than revolution. He will therefore bring to Cornell added force and the requisite knowledge for the best internal development of the department and will become a worthy successor of Dr. Thurston in advancing the engineering interests of Cornell.

Dr. Thurston's work is such a monument to itself that it needs no comment. It was so well done that it was substantially accomplished through the growth and quality which this department reached under his directorship of nearly twenty years. It is therefore not probable that the further betterment of the educational features of the department will be parallel with past lines of growth, but those who best know Professor Smith believe that his effort will be largely towards the development of effective means by adapting engineering instruction to the practical needs of the engineer in the conduct of his work, in close keeping with the spirit of the best engineering as it exists in practice. This means more than can be outlined in a few remarks, but it is in general keeping with the whole spirit of the engineering development of the world and the demands which it is making upon our educational institutions for men to conduct it.

It is always a pleasure to see important chairs in the University filled by our own Alumni, but this sentiment is secondary to their fitness for such positions. In our own Alumni we have the assurance of full understanding of the University, its motives and customs; and in the case of Professor Smith we have the advantage of his several years' experience as a professor of machine design before he went to the Universities of Wisconsin and Leland Stanford. It is when our Alumni go out into the world and get something to bring back with them that they become doubly useful, and there is scarcely one who has worked in a broader and more varied field of engineering than has Professor Smith.

Throughout the faculty favorable comments are made on this selection, and it is understood that he will have not only the hearty coöperation of his immediate associates in engineering, but of the general faculty as well. It is believed that his presence and example will be an inspiration to students and a most happy solution of the difficult problem which has been before the

Board of Trustees of finding a man adapted in every way to be a worthy successor of Dr. Thurston but possessing also the experience and qualities required for shaping the policies of this important department in conformity with the demands of the engineering profession which it serves."

Brother Smith's connection with the Fraternity dates from his initiation in 1874 when a student at Cornell. Since then he has always been an interested member, and it was he who secured Beta's first Charge House in 1890—the one which Brother "Swiss" Coville Beta, '87, now occupies in East Buffalo street. The '76 Varsity crew in which the Director-elect had a seat is famous in the annals of Cornell's aquatic victories and the bow oar also of that boat was pulled by a Theta Delt, John L. Waterman, Beta, '77, who has since joined the Omega. The latter's oar now adorns the Beta Charge House together with that of Brother Smith.

It may be pertinent to state that Sibley College is the biggest single college at Cornell. Its registration figures for the past year showed nine hundred and forty-two students enrolled. Theta Delta Chi now has two out of eight Directors and Deans at Ithaca. Brother Ernest W. Huffcut, Beta, '84, it will be remembered was tendered the Deanship of the School of Law a short time ago. Notwithstanding this unusual representation it is not yet time for us to lapse into self-complacency, for the rumor is abroad that a third of our brothers is likely to be summoned to a similar post of honorable and efficient service within the twelve-month.

## CHARLES P. SCHMID, JR.

Brother Charles P. Schmid, Jr., Pi Deuteron, '97, who so ably edited THE SHIELD for over two years, has been an earnest and enthusiastic worker in the interests of the fraternity ever since his initiation into the Pi Deuteron Charge nine years ago. In fact, his work as SHIELD editor, although it was done at a great personal sacrifice, will in time prove to have been but an incident in a life full of devotion and loyalty to Theta Delta Chi.

Brother Schmid was born in New York City on May 23rd, 1878, and is the eldest of four brothers, who are all with the exception of the youngest, members of the Charge. His early life as a New York boy was probably rather strenuous but no records of it are available. We first hear of him in 1892, in which year he graduated from Grammar School, No. 83, as valedictorian of his class. Brother Schmid then entered C. C. N. Y. as a Sub-Freshman with the class of '97. That his thirst for knowledge was still strong may be seen from the fact that he stood very near the head of a class of several hundred students at the end of the first year, and on graduation, was accorded "honorable mention" for the five years' work of the course.

Although Brother Schmid was not initiated into the Pi Deuteron Charge until early in his Junior year he immediately put his shoulder to the wheel and at the end of his two years at college was recognized as one of the strong men of the Charge.

Shortly after graduation he entered the employ of the Manhattan Optical Company, whose factory was located at Cresskill, N. J. This Company was engaged in the manufacture of cameras and optical instruments. He soon worked his way through the various departments of the business and in May, 1899, was elected Secretary of the Company and entrusted with the general management of its affairs. When the Manhattan Optical Company combined with the Sundlach Optical Company of Rochester, New York, Brother Schmid was retained as secretary of the consolidated company. His removal to Rochester in 1902 brought him into intimate contact with the members of the Chi Charge who found in him a wise Counsellor and a loyal, warm-hearted friend.

Brother Schmid is engaged to be married to Miss Florence M. Troutman, of New York, who has numerous friends among the members of Theta Delta Chi.





CHARLES P. SCHMID, JR.  
Pi Deuteron, '97

The home of Brother Schmid in New York has been the unofficial headquarters of the members of the Pi Deuteron Charge both young and old for many years, and the temptation is strong to describe some of the numerous joyful gatherings which have been held at old No. 25. But that is another story, and it will have to suffice to mention merely one item out of a long list. The soloists, quartets and glee clubs which have there been evolved, under the personal direction of Brother Schmid, are sufficiently numerous to soothe an army of savages should the occasion for such action ever arise.

In closing this short sketch it may be well to mention that Brother Schmid is still very young and has barely started on his career. He possesses marked executive ability and an aggressive, enthusiastic spirit which will insure the success of anything he undertakes.



### A SONG

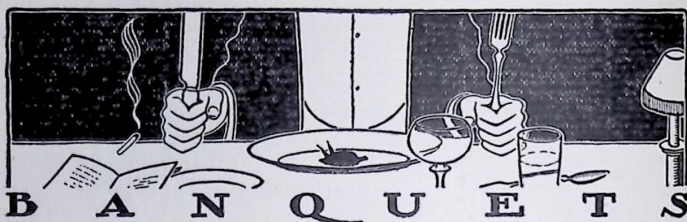
*(Tune of Heidelberg, from "Prince of Pilsen.")*

Here's to our loved Fraternity,  
 Here's to the Flag she flies,  
 Here's to our Brothers, the best on earth,  
 Here's to the SHIELD we prize.  
 Here's to the Founders who gave her birth,  
 Safe in the Charge on High,  
 Here's to the Founder who's still on earth  
 In Theta Delta Chi.

Oh, Theta Delt, Dear Theta Delt,  
 Thy stars shall ever shine,  
 With radiance bright through darkest night,  
 To endless days divine.

Each Thete we meet we always greet  
 With cordial grip and true,  
 And when we part there's in the heart  
 Love for Black, White and Blue;  
 And when we part there's in the heart  
 Love for Black, White and Blue.

N. R. WEBSTER,  
 Eta, '81.



## THE NEW ENGLAND DINNER

The New England Association of Theta Delta Chi held its annual banquet, the twentieth, at the Quincy House, Boston, on April 29th. Lambda was the host. The program was much the same as those of previous New England dinners,—short business meeting, a time of noisy though assiduous devotion to the menu, and then the real feast of wit, wisdom, and so forth.

The officers elected for next year are these: President, Frederick W. Fosdick, Mu Deuteron, '98, Vice-President, Hon. Henry J. Spooner, Zeta, '60, Hon. Levi Turner, Eta, '86, Robert E. Gregg, Iota, '94, Russell C. Gibbs, Iota Deuteron, 1900, Rev. E. H. Capen, D.D., Kappa, '60, Hon. Geo. R. Jones, Lambda, '83, and Percy R. Dorr, Omicron Deuteron, '02; Directors, Geo. F. Krause, Zeta, '06, Paul Hammond, Iota, '05, R. E. Webster, Iota Deuteron, '05, Lorin C. Powers, Kappa, '05, Charles H. Moore, Lambda, '05, Walter W. Palmer, Mu Deuteron, '05, and George N. Proctor, Omicron Deuteron, '05.

The dinner went off with the usual satisfaction. "Come my boys," got in ahead of the blue points; "Theta Delta Chi shall be the anthem" held attention simultaneously with the coffee; and the other songs and the exchanges of Charge yells are remembered more distinctly than are the soup and the filet.

Brother George H. Spencer, Lambda, '90, was the toastmaster, and no one who knows Brother Spencer or who remembers the convention at Boston, in 1899, need be told that the after-dinner exercises were in the best of hands. The toastmaster was introduced by the newly re-elected president, "Fritz" Fosdick, and sounded the keynote for the speeches of the evening when he presented as the theme "Just Theta Delta Chi." Brother Jutten responded for the Grand Lodge; Brother Fosdick made his second appearance to speak for The New England Association; "Prexy" Capen (his name appropriately mis-spelled in the menu with an O) had as his subject "Our Heritage—*Youth shows but half,*" and as usual his

address was a stirring and uplifting one, heard with delight and long to be remembered. Brother Capen's speeches at our conventions are always a source of lasting inspiration, and the New England Association is fortunate in its ability to call on him so often.

A storm of applause was let loose when he rose to respond to his toast. It was Kappa's opportunity, and she monopolized the "stunts" for an uninterrupted five minutes. When the cheers for "Prexy" had subsided a little, 'Prexy' began to speak for himself. He made witty reference to the careless proofreader who allowed his name to appear in the toast list as "*Capon*" rather than "*Capen*," assuring his hearers that although he had often partaken of that delicacy, he was "no chicken." After presenting the eloquent but loquacious Spencer with a device which "would keep his gas meter from registering for three months," and variously disposing of the other post-prandial dignitaries, he turned to the more serious portion of his address. "In my day," said the speaker, "there was no heritage, and I used to wonder, as I thought of some of the older fraternities and of the long lists of illustrious names which even then graced their chapter rolls, whether Theta Delta Chi would ever take her place among those venerable organizations, whether she, too, would have her heritage. This was my fondest hope, and I thank God to-night, boys, that I have lived to see that hope realized. I think we have a right to look upon these colleges of ours here in New England as constituting together a great University—greater than Oxford, greater than Cambridge; and among the ties of common sympathy and common aim that bind that University together, the sweetest, the dearest, the most enduring, for us at least, is Theta Delta Chi. Say what you please, college life cannot be unwholesome where such an influence prevails, and as I look down into your faces to-night, boys, my brothers, I grow young again with you. I have no fears for our heritage."

Brother Capen was followed in turn by Brother Sidney R. Wrightington who made a striking plea for a larger development of the Charge as the surest way of developing the best interests of the whole Fraternity. Brother Warren F. Gregory responded to "Our Friendships," and Brother Charles J. Bullock, in the absence of Brother F. Spencer Baldwin, demonstrated that the constitution does follow the flag in Theta Delta Chi expansion. Incidentally Brother Bullock demonstrated that he had himself followed the flag more than most of us ever are permitted to do, and his words were accepted as from one having authority.

The list was completed, to quote from the menu, by "three-minute speeches by undergraduates from each Charge, and by others," and the "others" especially should not be passed over unnoted. The short speeches by the brothers from Beta and Epsilon Deuteron on the subjects of information concerning prospective freshmen and the wearing of pins by alumni were eminently practical and worth while.

Altogether the dinner in its crowd and its enthusiasm was a pretty good miniature convention. The number in attendance was eighty-five or six;

and the noise was almost as thick as that made by a convention crowd, for it should be borne in mind that the New England Association is primarily an undergraduate organization, and consequently well versed in the art of yelling with its diaphragm.

RUSSELL C. GIBBS.



#### ANNIVERSARY BANQUET OF THE CALIFORNIA CHARGES

Happily the "birthdays" of the two California Charges occur within a week of each other—Delta Deuteron was established at the University of California April 23, 1900, and Eta Deuteron at Stanford University April 23, 1903. Quite natural then that these two sister charges should specially join in a fitting celebration of their nativity and prosperity.

On Saturday evening at half after seven, thirty-three Theta Delt—rare old spirits all, from divers Charges took possession of the top floor of the familiar "Poodle Dog." In assembling, lusty lungs testified amply that there was "something doing" for Theta Delta Chi on this night. Under the direction of the Toastmaster, Shirley C. Walker, Delta Deuteron, '02, the celebrants entered the banquet hall and took their respective seats around the immense circular table. Adorning each plate was a neat little program and the customary red carnation. After two hours of gastronomic enjoyment everybody "smoked up" for the oratorical contest to follow. Calling the assembled brothers to order the Toastmaster in a few and appropriate remarks directed their attention to the occasion that was being celebrated. Then followed "talks" by Brothers Crossman, Howard T. Wayne, Brown, Brace, Kern, Beckwith, Roadhouse, Pillsbury, Graydon, Kindt, T. Burt Crane, Reynolds, Wellborn and Haight. The entire evening was interspersed with Theta Delt and college songs and yells. Cheers were vociferously given for almost everything and everybody in California, Stanford and Theta Delta Chi. Brothers Merrill and De Leon of Delta Deuteron entertained with solos and duets, and Brother Barnes, also of Delta Deuteron, presided at the piano. Toasts were proposed to Theta Delta Chi, Delta Deuteron, Eta Deuteron and Epsilon's "baby"; also to our revered Jim Hollock and Norman Hackett and several absent brothers. At an early (Sunday morning) hour this successful celebration adjourned after the customary tribute to our beloved Omega was offered in the silent toast.

The intense enthusiasm which prevailed throughout the evening testified plainly to the prosperity of both charges, to their love for Theta Delta Chi and to the interest in the long hoped for journey—to Chicago in 1905!

Those present were: Hon. George W. Haight, Chi, '74; Emory C. Brace, Tau Deuteron, '99; Earl D. Pillsbury, Tau Deuteron, '01; Shirley C. Walker, Delta Deuteron, '02; Albert F. Kindt, Sigma Deuteron, '02; Charles G. Bailey, Delta Deuteron, '03; McCullough Graydon, Delta Deu-

teron, '03; Max Enderlein, Delta Deuteron, '04; from the Delta Deuteron Charge: Roy J. Hutchins, R. Howard Merrill, J. Edwin Roadhouse, Howard T. Wayne, Olin Wellborn, Jr., Julian W. Adams, Weldon F. Barnes, T. Burt Crane, Edgar G. Barker, Ober W. Bryant, Walter R. De Leon, Dan T. Montgomery, Earl L. Cope, Elliot C. Crane, Claude T. Wayne, C. Claude Kern, George W. Kneisley; from the Eta Deuteron Charge: Howell C. Brown, Walter A. Crossman, Henry T. Beckwith, James K. Dotten, Robert A. Hudson, Louis H. Weigel, Marion F. Reynolds, William T. Young.

SHIRLEY C. WALKER, Delta Deuteron, '02.



IOTA DINNER

Tuesday evening, May 10th, was a merry one at the University Club, Boston, for the Iota Charge held their "First Annual" dinner there that night. The success of the affair was due entirely to Brother "Shorty" Parsons, '03, who is a member of the University Club, and to whom the inspiration first came, when he was suddenly bidden one night to cease smoking in the club dining-room. Brother "Shorty" decided there and then that if he could not smoke in the regular dining-room that he would have a room of his own in which to smoke during his dinner. Hence the Iota Dinner.

The attendance was away above sanguine expectations, among those present being the following prominent graduates, and the less prominent undergraduates:—Brothers L. D. Hill, '94, S. R. Wrightington and B. Wyman, '97; R. B. Carter, '98; S. M. Chace and P. M. Keene, '99; A. D. Converse and R. D. Crane, '00; P. D. Dean and M. T. Nichols, '01; W. M. Boothby, M. LeB. Church, N. W. Faxon, and R. F. Janes, '02; H. P. Brown, F. L. Carter, Jr., R. A. Dean, S. R. Miller, A. J. Munroe, E. M. Parsons, H. G. Spencer, and L. L. Wadsworth, Jr., '03; Bellamy, Estabrook, Gallagher, Hackett, Hurd, Lahey, Millinously, Taylor, '04; Fernald, Fultz, Haskell, Miller, Pingree, Wardner, Warren, '05; Hibbard, '06; Burnham, Leland, and Woodman, '07.

Brother Brown, '03, lent a glad solemnity to the occasion as toastmaster, and the following helped him out;—

"Our Host"	- - - -	E. M. PARSONS, '03
"Our Sponsors"	- - - -	L. D. HILL, '94
"The Baby"	- - - -	SYRUS WOODMAN, '07
The Trustees	- - - -	R. B. CARTER, '98
The Iota Alumni Association	- - - -	S. R. WRIGHTINGTON, '97
"Our Benefactor"	- - - -	W. M. BOOTHBY, '02
"The Year"	- - - -	W. M. HURD, '04
"The Charge"	- - - -	N. B. WALES, '05
"The Faculty"	- - - -	B. WYMAN, '97

"The Ward Healers"	- - - -	R. D. CRANE, '00
"The Desperado"	- - - -	F. H. LAHEY, '04
"Old Nick"	- - - -	M. T. NICHOLS, '01
"The College Wit"	- - - -	F. H. HARKELL, '05

The dinner closed with the usual silent toast to the Omega, and after the singing of "Fair Harvard" and a Theta Delt yell the gathering broke up.

HARRY P. BROWN,  
Ioto, '03.



### SIGMA DEUTERON'S BANQUET

The ninth annual banquet was a rouser, probably the most successful one in the history of the Charge; at least so it was pronounced by some of the old fellows of cool judgment who ought to know. The time was a fortunate one, June 7, 1904, just at the end of a most prosperous year for Sigma Deuteron. This date also fell in the week of the great jubilee then being celebrated by the University of Wisconsin in commemoration of the semi-centennial anniversary of her first commencement, and the occasion, also, for the inauguration of her new president. But the large attendance at the banquet does not need the Jubilee Week for explanation; it can be credited to good Theta Delta Chi spirit.

Following is the list of those present: P. L. Pease, H. S. Youker, James Beveridge Lee, F. O. Dufour, J. G. Blue, Isaac Witter, W. J. Towne, J. A. Pratt, C. R. Barney, F. L. Ford, B. H. Bridge, W. C. Burdick, Chas. E. Seiler, Geo. H. Jones, R. A. Caskey, Theo. W. Brazeau, Stephen Gardner, Victor Kadish, Elmer Eyman, H. W. Chadwick, A. C. McLean, R. R. Bayne, H. A. Porter, W. D. Bernard, James Musser, F. C. Terry, John Gregg, O. M. Salisbury, J. H. McNeel, W. W. Culver, M. R. Johnson, G. F. Hannan, G. L. Humphreys, E. H. Falconer, J. P. Burnley, A. B. Carter, P. J. Carter, J. F. Wilson, O. H. Hulberg, E. Borchert, R. Willott, C. R. Kayser, W. H. Dale, W. F. Adams, H. H. Otjen, G. F. Heuer, E. C. Tiltonson, Arnold L. Gesell, E. A. Stanum, Geo. Seiler, A. Robertson. We are happy to include in the above list two brothers who visited us for the first time, Rev. J. G. Blue, pastor of the Presbyterian church at Portage, Wis., [Do not fail to call upon him for a toast whenever you get a chance; he has stories] and Prof. Frederick C. Ferry, Ph.D., the accredited jubilee delegate of Williams College. Rev. J. Beveridge Lee, Psi, '86, now of the Milwaukee pulpit, favored us with his presence last year, and this year with the added distinction of being the official delegate of his Alma Mater, Hamilton.

Fifty plates were laid at the Capitol House on two aisles of artistically arranged tables. The menu was served in excellent style. The different courses were interspersed with the singing of favorite fraternity songs,

while from Alpha to Omega the banquet hall hummed with the lively discussion of the next convention and stories of the olden days. These were also the chief themes in the following toasts, which were introduced by Isaac Witter, '95, acting as toastmaster.

The Class of '94	-	-	-	-	-	C. R. BARNEY, '94
The Class of '96	-	-	-	-	-	J. F. WILSON, '96
Our Fraternity	-	-	-	-	-	J. BEVERIDGE LEE, (Psi) '86
The Class of '97	-	-	-	-	-	T. W. BRAZEAU, '97
The Class of '98	-	-	-	-	-	J. P. GREGG, '98
The Class of '99	-	-	-	-	-	W. S. CATE, '99
Early Days in the Frat	-	-	-	-	-	J. G. BLUE, (Psi) '77
The Class of '00	-	-	-	-	-	W. F. ADAMS, '00
The Next Convention	-	-	-	-	-	STEPHEN GARDNER, '02
The Class of '01	-	-	-	-	-	W. C. BURDICK, '01
The Class of '02	-	-	-	-	-	W. H. DALE, '02
The Class of '03	-	-	-	-	-	A. L. GESELL, '03
The Charge	-	-	-	-	-	R. D. BERNARD, '04
A New Home	-	-	-	-	-	O. M. SALISBURY, '95
Omega Toast						

The roll call of the classes [and it is significant to note that every class graduated since the establishment of the Charge was represented] brought forth many interesting and satisfying statistics regarding the alumni and added assurance to the success of the New Home project toasted by Brother Salisbury. Sigma Deuteron is each year agitating the necessity of possessing her own fraternity home with greater courage and determination. At the close of the banquet a responsible alumni committee was appointed to set the work immediately on foot and to put the charge in a legal status enabling it to issue stock and create a sinking fund for the erection of a house.

In a week crowded with so many rival interests and in an evening itself crowded with local interests it might be thought that there would be little enthusiasm left for booming the national convention. But there was a great deal. Sigma Deuteron was one of the most active charges to move the next place of convention westward; she advanced many glowing arguments in the successful attempt and she fully realizes that she must "make good." The enthusiasm displayed at the banquet showed that she means to. Stephen Gardner, Sigma Deuteron, '02, of Chicago, is already actively interested in making proper preparations and his toast reported things even now under way.

The spirit of our ninth annual banquet was filled with loyalty for Sigma Deuteron and praise for her recent successes; but the spirit was by no means provincial. There was also an enthusiastic national spirit which is bound to make the next national convention mark an epoch. Better get ready and come!

side of being. They ought to behold the endless and living qualities of the soul. They ought to know that the real happiness of life is to be secured only in the acquisition of those things that will not perish in the using.

They ought to know that knowledge is an indestructible possession; that wisdom not only reveals the secrets of the universe but gives an even poise to the soul amid all the distractions of time; that the open mind and the refined intelligence fit them for delightful intercourse with the most exalted of their own contemporaries and put them in vital touch with the wise and good of all ages. They ought to know that true happiness comes only to those who have set worldliness aside and devoted themselves to the cultivation of the powers of the soul which age cannot weaken nor the changing fortunes of the world destroy. \* \* \* \*

Remember, in spite of all the changes that have been wrought, the new theories that have been propounded and the strange ideas that have been broached, that the essential qualities of human nature remain the same from age to age. Man's relationship to man can never be much different. The laws that govern service, the rules that prescribe our conduct, and the elements that constitute the mechanism of the soul are among the unchangeable verities of the universe. They can neither be swept away or pushed aside. They are as imperishable and as inexorable as the Decalogue.

Remember, therefore, what you are and what you owe. You belong to a mighty brotherhood. You must not treat your fellows with condescension, but you must regard them all as your equals, some even as your superiors. In all humility you must walk in the way which they appoint when it is their function to lead, and in all cheerfulness you must give when you have that which they require. Nor must you stand and wait in expectation of reward. The reward for highest service is often intangible and far away and is almost sure to be slow in coming.

Be generous. Open the stores of mind and heart and bid all come and take freely. Look into the face of your comrades with the charity of truth. Neither practice deception nor bear false witness. Gird yourselves with the finest wisdom you can command and go forth to do honest work and confer an honest blessing on the world."



#### BIRTHDAY SMOKER

On the evening of June 4th, the New York Graduate Club held a Smoker, at the Club Rooms, 1424 Broadway, in commemoration of the 57th Birthday of the Fraternity; about forty of the Brothers attended, and the evening under the guidance of Brother Clifford Wilmurt, Chairman of the Entertainment Committee, passed most enjoyably. Brother Wilmurt had been fortunate enough to secure the services of Brother Norman

Hackett, Gamma Deuteron, '98, James H. Bradbury, Kappa, '79, and Frederick M. Knights, Zeta, '94, who vied with each other to entertain us. Brother Hackett, despite the fact that he had lost his shirt stud and was enforced to bare his manly bosom to the onslaught of good natured guying, gave a series of impersonations that brought forth rounds of applause; and then dear old Jim Bradbury, after a short discourse upon the beauties of the Fraternity as shown to him throughout his long experience on the stage, kept the room ringing with laughter as he told one story after another in his quaint and artistic style. Fred Knights, whose success is already known to most of his Brothers, sang as often as he was called on and received the applause which his work merited. Brother "Ned" Griffing assisted at the piano.

We were most fortunate in having with us Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr., and he gave the Club and the Brothers present some excellent advice and told of the present flourishing condition of the Fraternity at large. Brother Tombo is always an inspiration to a gathering of Theta Deltis, but on this occasion he seemed to outdo himself. He spoke of the benefits to be derived by the Fraternity from the Association of Theta Delta Chi and alluded to the work of the Secretary, Brother Frank N. Dodd, and thanked him for the services he was rendering.

The evening was one which all Theta Deltis who had the privilege of attending will remember and will go down in the history of the Graduate Club as one of its "red letter days"; for the Theta Delt spirit rang high and each felt that he had renewed the vows he took when he entered this glorious Fraternity, and went home with a desire to live up to them and prove himself more worthy of being a Theta Delt.

And in closing let me remind the Brothers that the Graduate Club, which is the home of all Theta Deltis in or near the City of New York, to be a success must have the support of all Brothers whose class has been graduated, and that while we are always glad to have you drop in and make yourself at home, subject to the rules of the House Committee, yet we need your support and membership.

The Secretary will gladly furnish application blanks upon receipt of a request for same in writing.

JOSEPH RUSSELL LYNES,  
Secretary.



PROFESSOR DUNCAN CAMPBELL LEE, PSI, '91

"By the resignation of Professor D. C. Lee, Cornell loses one of her strongest teachers. In his eleven years of constant service, he has made a deep impression upon hundreds of Cornellians, and regret at his resignation will be sincere and general. He has taught a subject not always respected, and has made it thoroughly worthy to hold its place in a university curriculum. Starting with a determination that his work should be



PROFESSOR DUNCAN CAMPBELL LEE

Pal, '91



intellectual, he has made war upon bombast, insincerity, and all the disagreeable qualities that "elocution" has come to suggest, and has insisted constantly, that public speaking should be purposeful and sincere, and that good delivery depends primarily upon right thinking. "Better no speech than a messageless speech," "Think while you speak," and like expressions have been the familiar injunction of his teaching. And the high key-note of his work has been individuality. To his assistants he has said "Do not dogmatize"; to his students, "Do not imitate; be yourself; work out the best there is in you."

Those who have watched his work know that, beyond question, his students have learned to speak and to speak well—not in an overdone, "highfalutin" manner, but in a way that has enabled them to go without modification into the pulpit, the legislature, or the law court, and meet on equal terms their older rivals.

But the more thoughtful of his students have been impressed, not so much by the fact that Professor Lee has been developing speakers, as by the fact that he has been educating men. With him, the man is more important than the speaker; rather the speaker is the man. He has stimulated them to think clearly and independently, to study and develop their own powers, to come out of themselves and shake off the effects of the student-repressing lecture system. "His work has made me want to do something for myself" said a student recently, and that idea is echoed in many current comments. To this fine result, not only his methods have contributed, but also, his stimulating personality.

Professor Lee's work has not been confined to the class-room. For many years he labored efficiently for Cornell athletics as a member of the Athletic Council. He has found time to make himself an influence in the business, religious and political life of Ithaca, and a factor in the politics of the State. He combines with broad culture, marked ability to do things, and adding to all a generous idealism, he stands as a fine type of the educated citizen.

It seems probable that the world of practical affairs will claim his energies in the future. But, whatever his work and success, to those who have known him here, he will remain essentially the teacher, and a teacher of the kind that we can ill afford to lose."—*Cornell Alumni News*, June 15, 1904.



#### AN UNBEATEN RUNNER

Fred Loring Thompson, Mu Deuteron, '04, modestly sustains the reputation of being the speediest quarter-miler in that stamping ground of sprinters, the New England Intercollegiate circle. He has covered the distance in 49½ seconds and his intimates think him capable of even more phenomenal figures. He has yet to meet his first defeat in the quarter-

mile. He captained the 1903 Amherst Track Team, and this year took care of the 100 and 220 yard dashes for his alma mater in the various dual meets, leaving his favorite distance to another wearer of the purple in order to strengthen the team generally and pile up more points for old Amherst. An injured knee prevented him from competing in the intercollegiates at Philadelphia.

Another notable Amherst athlete is Brother "Eph" Orrell, '05, New England Intercollegiate quarter-mile champion, captain of the Amherst Basket Ball team, and star pitcher on the nine.



#### MR. HAY'S INTERNATIONAL PRIMACY

The Democratic *New York Times* of May 16 says some refreshing things concerning Brother John Hay of the Zeta. Among other generous encomiums we meet the following: "A phase of the Russo-Japanese war which should be of keen interest to the average American citizen is the way in which Secretary of State John Hay is maintaining his chieftainship among the nations of the world.     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*"

Mr. Hay and his ways are better known to his countrymen now than they were when, in 1900, he first evinced that disposition to be first and topmost; but every time he displays it, it has the charm of novelty, because the swiftness and finality of his proceedings seem so out of character in a man who wears such a misleading aspect of gentleness and serenity.

\*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*

In the presence of that sudden arousing of long-dormant and terrifying forces, when the ancient world awoke to life in China and confronted modern civilization in 1900, the nations of the world were taken by surprise, and stood irresolute, hesitating, waiting for a leader. The Foreign Offices were in a helpless panic; the rules for dealing with such convulsions were not laid down in their little books.

Mr. Hay took the lead without hesitating a moment, and the nations of the world, recognizing the hand of a master, fell in and followed. In every step of that crisis his was the initiative, and the "allied powers" were his regiment. With sure step he strode amid the perils of that uprising, and what with weak or ignorant handling might have turned into a world cataclysm, the conflict of antiquity with modernity on a scale vaster than the fall of Rome, subsided into the record of a Boxer riot and a punitive expedition.     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*     \*

His mastery of English is as great as that of any man living. In his hands the language is a musical instrument; he so chooses his words that, as with Lincoln's Gettysburg address, it seems that to alter even one of them would be to introduce a discord into a perfect harmony.     \*     \*

He is sensitive to criticism; there is no man in public life more sen-

sitive. But of late to him has come the rare good fortune of having entirely conquered unfavorable criticism by the force of his own merit. Four years ago the papers blazed with lampoons; he was more violently assailed than any other man in McKinley's Cabinet. To-day, as has been the case for a long time past, not a voice is raised against him; and the extraordinary and almost unprecedented explanation is that nothing but his own deeds and the revelation of his character have stilled the voice of defamation.

\* \* \* \* \*

He created a new diplomacy, the diplomacy of blunt candor, good faith and doing things. It has been the tradition of diplomacy that everything is an insoluble problem, and must be approached with caution. Such was Europe's attitude toward Roumania's treatment of the Jews. Hay simply walked up to the door of that insoluble problem and knocked.

\* \* \* \* \*

A score of triumphs dot his path. There have been some Secretaries of State who were greater in other ways, such as Blaine and Seward and Webster; but, looking simply at his record, it would be hard to find one who has been greater simply as Secretary of State."



#### THE FIFTY-SEVENTH CONVENTION

The Central Graduate Association has already sounded the first low notes of a long-distance boom for the next annual Convention slated for Chicago next February. Work has been subdivided among five committees as follows under the general supervision of Brother H. F. Lewis, M.D., Iota, '85: Reception Committee, Dr. J. P. Houston, Omicron Deuteron, '84; Financial Committee, Jas. L. McNab, Sigma Deuteron, '96; Memorial Service Committee, H. M. Cox, Gamma Deuteron, '95; Theater Committee, W. L. Goll, Beta, '96; Publicity Committee, R. B. Manbert, Kappa, '02. Such seasonable and systematic preparation argues well for the success of the first annual gathering in the West. Save up the cart-wheels for everybody must take the journey towards the setting sun!



#### THE "FATE" BACHMANN COLLECTION OF SHIELDS

Last April the men of Eta Deuteron Charge were gladdened by a letter from Mrs. Bachmann offering to present them with her husband's rare collection of bound volumes of the SHIELD, embodying as they do so much valuable Fraternity literature. As is well known Brother Bachmann was one of the most enthusiastic workers for Theta Delta Chi in California and

as it had been one of his fond wishes to present his collection of SHIELDS to some Charge, Mrs. Bachmann realized she could not better carry out his wish than by giving the books to one of the California Charges for whose establishment he had so earnestly labored and hoped for in the state he loved so dearly.

The set which was presented consists of a practically complete collection of SHIELDS—the only numbers lacking are the one of 1869 and the one number of the ill-starred Volume III. In several of the different numbers there have been bound in with the SHIELDS printed copies of different convention orations, poems, etc., thus forming a collection of the literature of our Fraternity which it is doubtful can be equalled.

Beginning with the very first and scattered throughout all the volumes are selections from the versatile pen of Brother Bachmann—many of the pieces being made doubly valuable and interesting by marginal notes added at a later date by their author. The quiet, genial humor and the sarcasm without bitterness, of the man who practically took for his motto, "They can't beat us feelin' good," are displayed whenever a selection is found with his signature. Considering the variety of all these nothing is found in a minor key.

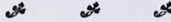
The extent with which these volumes cover "Fate's" own Fraternity history is worthy of comment here. It will be remembered that the first Grand Lodge was elected in 1868. In 1872, "Fate" was initiated and by the time our modern SHIELD came on in 1884, he was nearly the most active member of the Fraternity. At least, none were better known. In 1882, he was President of the Grand Lodge. Since then the name of "Old Fate" has been a household word to any Theta who knew anything about the Fraternity. His letters from the "Chateau de Clapboard," (the raisin vineyard he constructed near Fresno for several years) are to-day he most individualistic pages in the entire series. Perhaps every third banquet speaker takes occasion to refer to him or quote his writings and it is safe to say no frater is ever repeated more literally than he. His "gigantic dynamo of original individuality" has become a part of our Fraternity traditions. His Marching Song alone will serve as an inspiration to us for all time, and his beautiful Mizpah was the concluding and, to the speaker the most convincing summation at the Memorial Service of the last Convention.

It is impossible to express our appreciation in cold type. A gift rich in itself, increased a hundredfold by the many loving associations connected with it, this set of SHIELDS will stand as a fitting memorial of that brother whose first and last thought was of Theta Delta Chi. In behalf of our beloved society we hereby express thanks to Mrs. Bachmann for so appropriately carrying out her husband's wishes in regard to these precious books, and we desire the entire Fraternity to feel that they have come into its possession as a lasting remembrance to Fate himself and that Eta Deuteron is merely the appointed guardian for it will always be our pride and

pleasure to show them to all visiting Theta Deltas and to consult them for any reference or information that may be desired.

HOWELL C. BROWN,

Eta Deuteron, '04.

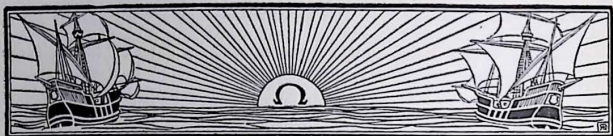


#### AN INCIDENT

A minor incident of contemporaneous Theta Delta Chi history is the recent irregular invasion of the quiet of Mu Deuteron by Brothers Rudolf Tombo, Jr., and J. Boyce Smith, Jr., worn and weary knights of Rho Deuteron impelled by Fate, and a hard winter's work to seek and establish for a week a position in the most congenial spot in this hemisphere. Theta Delta Chi at Amherst was selected and completely capitulated to them upon the first mere threat of an expedition; and from their arrival there on June 9 till their departure the hedonistic resources of the place were applied without stint to the invaders' gratification.

The first thing proposed was a try-out of the visitors on the superb tennis-court which is such an import adjunct of Mu Deuteron life. Brother Tombo's titantic reach and activity make him as successful at wielding the mild racket as he is with the resounding *Schlager* or the more invidious Epsilon *Skewer*, and in the numerous hotly contested sets that were fought out his side was rarely worsted. Burly "Billy" Diehl, whose warmth of heart is as unusual as his muscular endowment, took possession of the visiting brothers body and soul and vied with Charlie Brown and the rest of the Charge in heaping the days of their sojourn with happiness and delightful comradeship. Brother Arthur Hopkins, Mu Deuteron, '86, grave member of the faculty, showed his good will by trotting the alien friends up Bare Mountain and Mt. Hitchcock at his normal heartbreaking pace, a show of hospitality which for one thing served to accentuate Brother Tombo's temporary limp\* and also increased marvellously the demands of the returned trampers upon "Sister" Hopkins commissary, which owing to the generous scale upon which it is run for itinerant Theta Deltas stood the drain without showing signs of "being pushed." The visitors continued in such-like active indolence for fully a week. Indeed, the remarkable thing is how, while the deluge of unmixed hospitality from all quarters was still at its height Brothers Tombo and Smith could have yielded as they did to any considerations which advised a return to their native wilderness of streets. Reason balks and we must rest content with the great truth of the popular refrain, "Those things, they *cannot* be explained."

\*See Rho Deuteron Charge Letter.



I N M E M O R I A M

ARTHUR JAMES ABBE

Kappa, 1906

Omega, February 22, 1904

FOR AS MUCH AS, It has pleased Almighty God in his infinite wisdom and love to remove from this life our beloved brother, Arthur James Abbe, be it

*Resolved*, That in the full appreciation of his love toward us and in accordance with the ties of brotherhood which have bound us together, we hereby declare our profound sorrow and our loss ; and be it

*Resolved*, That we hereby extend to his bereaved family the sincere and heartfelt sympathy of the members of this Kappa Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

It is moreover the will of this Charge that a copy of this expression be published in THE SHIELD.

ARTHUR WALDO LOVEJOY, '05  
OTHO MCCARROLL GRAVES, '06  
EDWARD ALLEN KNOWLTON, '06



## E D I T O R I A L S

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR.

EDITOR

299 ALEXANDER AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

The readers of the SHIELD have been sufficiently warned against the change of editorship which this page witnesses. It is universally regretted that Brother Charles P. Schmid, Jr., felt obliged to renounce the supervision of our Quarterly, which was showing the effects of his fine touch in so many conspicuous and telling ways.

**Prologue** In no quarter was this regret more profound and sincere than in the mind of him whom favoring circumstance has chosen to wear the fallen mantle. The office is an envied one always, and the pride of it has been much increased since the first number of the present volume went forth to its conquest of admiration and pleased surprise. We shrink from estimating the amount of apt thought and the degree of artistic planfulness which alone can account for the radical departures towards the ideal of a fraternity publication, which the March issue contains. For these the Fraternity is much indebted to the retiring editor. Only a shade of melancholy invests the subject, that has its source in the gnawing thought, that an impossible standard has been set for future editors of which we are the luckless first. However, we seek solace in the reflection that the responsibility is not fixed solely and undividedly upon us. The honor was not won by being wooed; but, as earlier remarked, circumstance, personified in the President of the Grand Lodge is the author of our appointment and sponsor to the Fraternity for the fit fulfillment of our position.



Beyond the natural desire to justify the choice that circumstance has made, we feel the nobility of the task itself to be a strong incentive for the exercise of one's best powers. In its relation to the vigorous life of our Fraternity

**The Editorship** the SHIELD is metaphorically a main artery.

It is the channel for a periodic stream of soul-reviving thoughts and facts. Its function is to keep the extremities of our system well supplied with vital elements. As noble as is the aspiration of Theta Delta Chi, so equally exalted is the work of continuing this most important of her agencies. If our efforts are ill-attended with success it will not be due to the listlessness of them. We have been happy moreover in the preparation of this issue in enlisting the assistance of many able pens, whose product we trust will make the number interesting. No part of the burden has been born by the editor alone, and while he may be justly held to account for any short-comings he cannot with candor take to himself any credit for possible excellencies his charitable readers may remark. Finally we earnestly solicit the *active* co-operation of all our readers. That means you must help enlarge the subscription list and also act as local correspondents for the capture and forwarding of news that might otherwise escape. It is only this that can make the SHIELD contribute in full measure towards the rich round life of Theta Delta Chi.



We hail the sister Charge newly awakened from her long repose of over thirty years! We bespeak for the returning member the unadulterate sympathy and affection of the rest of the great family of Theta Delta Chi. Already have the

**Epsilon** sister Charges expressed their cordiality in freest language. Every individual too who gives the event the least reflection must be filled with a sense of personal acquisition. He has profited by the revival. His privilege of membership means more. A  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent stock dividend has been declared. His fraternal interests have been expanded to include a claim on the choice youth of a *new section* of the country. Stress is placed on the phrase *new section* because it directs attention to the most significant aspect of the move. With well-founded

faith in the common capacity for friendship of the educated youth of every clime Theta Delta Chi has chosen communicants and instituted a shrine in the South.

**Homogeneity** There we feel confident the familiar type of friendship will develop though external differences may extensively prevail. Theta Delta Chi discovers unity in diversity. Protean tricks of disguise do not baffle her. But we must not lose ourselves in self-congratulation or fail to remind the new Epsilon that a priceless treasure has been put into their hands and that they have assumed a correspondingly high trust to diligently guard and administer it. No expenditure of thought or effort should be deemed too costly. No outlay you may make will be the source of one small pang of regret in after years. You are assisting in the building of one of the most perfect habitations for the human soul that the human reason has as yet conceived. Lend your best talents to the work.



This is the season for passing out much valuable advice and well-considered admonitions to you, prospective graduates of 1904. Some of you, whose terms are early of closing, have already begun to receive these final attentions, and the 1904 rest have them in immediate prospect. They will come from him who has lectured to you from the depths of invertebrate paleontology; also from him you have followed up steep psychological hillsides chasing some elusive monistic butterfly which fluttered alluringly on in front to the very summit, and then disappeared from sight, leaving you feeling that you were 'way up in the air somewhere, unable to go further and afraid to get down. In addition to these ordinary professors, the said advice and admonitions are due to come from the really important personages of Commencement, Class Orators, Poets, Prophets and Preachers, not to mention citizens gathered in by the College authorities for the purpose of scattering a few parting gems of thought upon the newly fledged Bachelors of Arts and Science.

Yes, graduates of 1904, you are in for much valuable advice and well-considered admonitions.

Therefore, it is a dangerous thing to make trial of advice-

giving in these columns, particularly in view of the distinguished company who have a legitimate claim upon the business. One thing, however, may be said :

Don't forget the Charge through which you came into Theta Delta Chi ; do not fail to cherish its associations and to keep alive the friendships formed within its gates. They are your first fraternity associations and friendships. They should be the best you ever have, and the most lasting.

This may be asserted broadly because it is extremely true. The college community, first of all, is what makes possible the friendships that are formed in the undergraduate days of Theta Delta Chi. It is a community of give and take—a community in which public opinion, always well informed, is so absolutely candid that it would be intolerable if not tempered by the widest charity. It must follow that the friendships of college are founded on a frank mutual understanding of character and that in them charity for the friend's short-comings plays the same part as in the college at large.

Peculiarly fertile soil is this for the growth of the higher friendship of fraternity—for the highest friendship—that of Theta Delta Chi. And so, graduates of 1904, think you always of your Charge and of the brothers in its immediate circle, whether they be your juniors by one or twenty years. You owe to the Charge a kind of support that will enable it to do for other men as much as it did for you ; and if you are the right kind of stuff as a Theta Delt, you will not rest until your Charge is able to do more for each delegation taken into its membership, than for the last that has gone out.

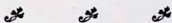
This will not be without a sacrifice that you will feel in the next few years of money, and after that, of time. But it will pay, both in the ripening of the friendships of college days into life friendships, and in satisfaction at knowing that you have a part in the carrying out of Jake Spahn's prophecy—that there is no top notch in Theta Delta Chi.



It is one of the laws of fraternity life that when the world visits a member with honor the fruits of it are of necessity di-

vided with his chosen brotherhood. So the recent elevation of Brother A. W. Smith of the Beta to the Directorship of Sibley College is of more than casual interest to Theta Delta Chi. That

**Prestige** one of our fraternity associates has attained a foremost place in the modern world of work is a source of eminent satisfaction and beyond that an index to a real and permanent increase of possession. Our big men form a most valuable fraternity asset and each successive recognition of the fitness of Theta Deltas for high places adds to the dignity and value of membership in Theta Delta Chi. Upon no other single circumstance does the prestige of a fraternity so intrinsically depend as upon the number of notable men owing allegiance to it,—and prestige is a desirable thing to any fraternity. Wherefore we like to dwell upon the achievements of our fellows. This line of thought should prove a powerful stimulus to every loyal Theta Delt to make his individual life a life of noble service, so as to merit some mark of approbation which will be reflected upon his Fraternity. Successes like those of Brother Smith and Brother David Gregg, Pi, '65, who a short time ago assumed the presidency of the Western Theological Seminary at Alleghany City, Pa., should not be passed over in silence. Neither should they fail to stir the pool of youthful emulation.



Human energy is related to fluctuations of atmospheric temperature, roughly, in an inverse ratio. Effort comes easiest on cool invigorating days. We become progressively less inclined to it as the temperature rises. In many lines we

**Activity** observe a total suspension of activity during the summer season. Theta Delta Chi being very human in its composition is subject to this universal condition. Particularly do the systematic labors of the undergraduate cease so soon as he has put to flight the hostile array of final exams. It is far from us to decry this state. In the infancy of the race the error of contending against the gods was already fully felt. Timeless myths are based on the idea. But we suggest that the brothers might accommodate their ways to this natural law and

still rescue their fraternity instincts from a state of complete stupefaction during vacation. Keep a weather eye open for casual opportunities to meet Theta Delts from other Charges, and be ready with a flow of soul whenever chance brings about the happy contact. Many pleasant memories are born of this unsystematic and accidental fraternity life, for the development of which the summer months and vacation habits furnish great opportunities. He who would save his friendship will lose it. Pour it out abundantly on the heads of your kinsmen and of what remains you can measure out a hundred fold your original possession. This is as much an age of miracles as any the world has known. Increase your faith in the miracle of Theta Delta Chi friendship. Meanwhile prepare for a fierce resumption of regular activities in the fall. Our machine is skillfully constituted and adapted to the highest ends. It is a duty you owe humanity to keep it working at the top notch of efficiency.

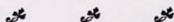


A thought is already beginning to assume the form of a conviction in many quarters that the Fifty-seventh Convention is destined to be a "hummer," and no one who is at all astute to escape spiritual starvation within reach of  
**The Chicago** plenty can become reconciled with the idea of  
**Convention** missing it. If previous economy is necessary to insure the necessary funds, now is the time to begin the practice of the sober art. We speak especially to the undergraduates. The trip to Chicago under Theta Delta Chi auspices will be the biggest part of your year's education. You can't afford to go? You can't afford to *miss* going!

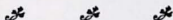


Ocular evidence sets up many undeniable claims of superiority. In recognition of these we have inserted in this issue cuts of the active representation of Theta Delta Chi at three institutions, Bowdoin, Hamilton and Lafayette Colleges, thus better to convey an impression of the physical aspect of our presence in institutions of this character. There is a certain logic in the selection of the groups. In the first place they are all taken from

colleges, purely and in the strict sense of the term. Next fall we hope to publish three university groups. Secondly there is a geographical rationale, the north, middle and south Atlantic sections of Theta Delta Chi being recognized. Then there is an interesting contrast in the numerical strength of the three groups. From these considerations we leave our readers to deduce what profitable thought they may.



The gratitude of the editor is indeed due to all the brothers whose names are appended to the various articles of this issue for their courtesy and self-sacrificing labor; also to the retiring editor, to Norman Hackett and to the President of the Grand Lodge for numerous helpful suggestions; and to Brothers "Harry" Bullock, "Harry" Steeves and "Al" Brittain for their able and painstaking work on the Exchanges, Graduate Personals, and Notes of the Colleges respectively.



We regret that an over-supply of articles of present importance and interest compels us to defer the publishing of an interesting biography of Thomas Simons, Zeta, '55, by Franklin Burdge until September.



The office supply of SHIELDS of December, 1903, has become exhausted and the editor hopes to remedy this unfortunate condition by asking for the return of such copies of the date indicated as subscribers have and are willing to part with. Please give this request your active notice and see if you cannot help the situation by sending on a SHIELD.





# CHARGE LETTERS

BETA—Cornell University

INITIATE

Lawrence Arnold, Brooklyn, N. Y.

At the time of writing Beta is in the midst of the athletic events consequent upon Decoration Day. A number of graduates are here together with other guests. The principal event was the boat race with Harvard, May 28th, which resulted in a victory for Cornell. Brother Harold Whitehead, '06, rowed at number five in the Cornell boat, and did nobly. Brothers A. B. Morrison, '01, T. G. Hubbard, '97, Craig Walter, ex-'04, and "Jack" Smith, ex-'04, are with us for a day or so. We are entertaining the members of the Colgate Academy track team who are participating in the Annual Interscholastic Track Meet. Each fraternity agreed to take care of a certain number of the fellows, and thus materially decrease the expenses of the "prep" school boys. From now on everyone in Beta will be getting ready for exams which begin on June 8th, and last till the sixteenth. Next Monday Brother "Jack" Grier goes to Rochester to take his examinations for admission to the New York State Bar, where we all hope he will some day be a shining light. After examinations Beta will give her annual Senior Week house party. From all indications this will be a larger and more enjoyable affair than ever. On the Thursday of Senior week, being June 23d, Beta will entertain her friends with a dance at the Charge House, and to this any Brothers from other Charges who are in the vicinity, are most cordially invited. Brother Erskine Wilder, '05, has become one of the soloists on the Glee Club. We enjoyed very much having Brother Norman Hackett with us a few weeks ago. Brother John Khilley, Nu Deuteron, '03, was here with the Lehigh baseball team, of which he is coach. Among the other Brothers who have dropped in lately are Brother Williamson, Eta, '98, and Brothers Reid and Benjamin, Rho Deuteron, '04. In closing we will wish all the Theta Delt Brothers a most enjoyable vacation.

EDWARD J. BLAIR.

GAMMA DEUTERON—University of Michigan

The last two months have been with us rather lacking in events that would be of interest to the fraternity. Around college baseball and track

athletics have absorbed most of our interest. In this connection it might be well for me to offer a word of condolence to the eastern colleges who fared so badly in competition with Michigan in the recent meet held at Philadelphia.

On May 27 and 28 takes place Michigan's annual interscholastic athletic meet. At this time it is customary for all of the fraternities to entertain the visitors from the various High Schools represented at the meet. We will have our quota of men to show a good time to and are in hopes of finding some of them "our kind."

We will lose four men by graduation this year. Needless to say their absence will be felt keenly when next fall comes around and we return to find them not among us. Their success in life is assured if they show the same interest and diligence in their future work that they have in that of the Charge for the past four years. And they will. The fortunate ones, or the unfortunate as you please, are Brothers Walker, Flesheim, Thomason, and Graver.

We are sorry to announce that Brother Olson, '07, has had the good fortune to receive an appointment to the United States Naval Academy. Brother Olson is of course to be congratulated but we are loathe to have him leave us so soon.

A house party is being planned for senior week. The good spirit resultant from finishing exams should make this event a grand success.

Within the last month we have been honored by visits from Alumni, Brothers Hearn, VanDuy, Briscoe, Colamore, and Winchester.

Gamma Deuteron extends her warmest welcome to the new sister Charge or rather to the newly awakened old sister Charge Epsilon. May her future be as glorious as her past.

With best wishes to all for a pleasant summer.

ROBERT W. GOTSHALL.

---

**DELTA DEUTERON—University of California**

---

INITIATE

Wallace Kneisley, '07

The second term at the University of California is usually the slow term, most of the events of interest occurring in the first half of the college year. Delta Deuteron entered upon the term with twenty members and has since added to her membership roll by the initiation of Brother Wallace Kneisley, son of the former President of the Grand Lodge. The annual banquet of the Delta Deuteron and Eta Deuteron Charges was held in San Francisco, May 7, and was a very enjoyable affair. The usual Theta Delt speeches aroused an enthusiasm that suggested the description of "Old Fate,"—"They can't beat us feeling good." The presence of our sister Charge at Stanford added much to the pleasure of the occasion. Delta Deuteron loses three men by graduation. Brothers Wayne, Merrill and

Roadhouse. The Charge entertained on Class Day with a reception and dance. Brother Crane, our delegate to Convention came back full of Theta Delt enthusiasm and needless to say his enthusiasm proved contagious.

Our brothers have figured in college activities during the last term. Brother Roadhouse, '04, was chairman of class day committee, Brother Wayne, '04, Colonel of the University Cadets and Brother Kern, '07, distinguished himself by his work on the track team.

W. R. DELEON.

---

### EPSILON—College of William and Mary

---

Although the oldest active Charge on the roll of Theta Delta Chi, yet this is the first time that Epsilon has communicated with the fraternity at large by means of a Charge letter in the SHIELD.

Before proceeding further let me thank all the brothers for the hearty and fraternal welcome with which they have received Epsilon back into the fraternity again. We have begun our new life under the most auspicious circumstances and it shall always be our aim and purpose to live up to the high standard set for us by the members of '53 to '72. We feel the burden upon us as the Southern outpost of Theta Delta Chi and will do our best to see that her fair name is kept ever bright here in Virginia.

As this is the last letter for the session it may be well to mention some of the honors that have fallen to Epsilon brothers and the various positions that they have held in College. Last fall we were represented on the football team by Brother Mackreth, '04, as right half-back and Brother Sinclair, '04, as right end, and on the second team by Brothers Abbitt, '07, left end, O'Keeffe, '07, full back, and Wright, '04, center. Brother Lawrence, '05, was prevented from playing by an injured knee cap.

On the board of editors of the *William and Mary Literary Magazine* we were represented by Brother Mackreth, '04, as Associate Editor, and Brother Maddox, '04, as Business Manager.

In the graduating class we have Brother Maddox, as secretary, Brother Mackreth as orator, and Brother Sinclair as prophet.

In the election of speakers for the celebrations of the literary societies to be held at Commencement Epsilon got a very large share of honors.

In the *Philomathean* Brother Mackreth, '04, is one of the two orators, and Brother Sinclair, '04, one of the two debaters. In the *Phoenix* Brother Lawrence, '05, is one of the debaters, Brother Wright, '04, is chairman of the executive committee, of which Brother Abbitt, '07, is a member, and Brother Faison, '07 is chief marshal.

Brother Holt, '04, was chosen president of the Final Ball, which is considered the highest social honor in College.

In the annual play to be given by the Dramatic Club we have Brother Lawrence, '05, as manager and Brothers Holt, '04, and Faison, '07, have important parts in the cast.

Brother Faison, '07, has been recently chosen vice-president of the *Phoenix Literary Society* and Brother Rawls, '06, has been elected to office in the *Philomathean*.

Brother Sinclair, '04, is vice-president of the General Athletic Association, treasurer of the Y. M. C. A., and treasurer of the *Philomathean*.

Brother Maddox, '04, held the position of secretary-treasurer of the Virginia State Intercollegiate Oratorical Association and very ably managed its recent contest held here on May 6th. We were all delighted by the victory of William and Mary's representative.

Epsilon was honored recently by the choice of Brother Mackreth, '04, to deliver a poem on the occasion of the anniversary of the battle of Williamsburg, fought here on May 5th, 1862. Brother Mackreth was recommended to the Daughters of the Confederacy by the faculty over all the other students, as being the one best fitted to perform the work.

In the preliminary tennis tournament we were represented by Brothers Abbitt, Holt, and Mackreth, and the latter will enter the championship with every prospect of being one of the pair to win the doubles championship. Brother Wright is manager of the Tennis team.

In the field day exercises held recently, Brother Mackreth was one of the victors in tennis doubles and Brother O'Keeffe, '07, won first in the punting contest and second in the half-mile run.

With the prospect of examinations beginning in two weeks, all the brothers are desperately busy.

On behalf of Epsilon, let me insist that any brother wandering within a hundred miles of Williamsburg come and see us; it is our privilege to dispense old Virginia hospitality and we must have every possible opportunity to do so.

Epsilon wishes all the Charges a successful commencement and a pleasant vacation, with the best of success in the rushing for 1904-05.

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT.

---

#### ZETA—Brown University

---

But one dreaded week of examinations and then the undoubted pleasure of Commencement Week! As of yore, Zeta will do a goodly share of entertaining. Brothers Shires, Brochert and Little are doing their utmost to make the class day spread a genuine Theta Delt picnic.

With the approach of warm weather things have been getting lively at Brown. A most interesting event was the dedication of the John Carter Brown Library which was done May 17th, with much pomp and ceremony. This library is devoted solely to books relating to the history of America.

Owing to the base-ball agitation Zeta is not represented on the Varsity team this year. Brother Penley and Brother Welch are, however, playing with an independent team composed of old varsity players. Brother White played with the Freshman team all season and made his numerals in the

class game. A few weeks ago Brother Draper went to New Haven with the chess team and played a series with the Yale club.

The whist and pool tournaments were just finished after running more than six months. Brother Jutten won the prize in whist and Brother Brockert the pool prize.

The new buildings and other improvements have made it necessary for the corporation to create a separate department for the care and maintenance of the college properties. E. W. Burlingame, Beta, '96, a resident of Providence, has been appointed superintendent in charge. He is a graduate of the engineering school and is especially fitted for the duties of his new office.

Rush meetings have been quite popular all this term. We held a very successful one a few weeks ago and pledged one good fellow. We have lines on two or three more whom we expect to land next fall. As we have only three seniors leaving us this year the Charge will be strong at the beginning of the fall term, yet, despite that, we are determined to pull all the available men within our reach.

Brother Emerson called around the other night just as full of Thete interest as ever. He has collected a number of valuable mementos of old Zeta men which he is going to present to the Charge next fall. We are fortunate in having a number of graduates like Brother Emerson who always take an active interest in Zeta's welfare.

GRIFFETH E. THOMAS.

---

**ZETA DEUTERON—McGill University**

---

Institution closed.

---

**ETA—Bowdoin College**

---

Eta announces with great pleasure that work has begun on her new house, which will be ready for occupation the early part of next winter. Since the coming year is the 50th anniversary of the Charge, we are looking forward to great doings when we enter the house.

Eta has her share of honors. Brother Bryant, '04, won the Class of '68 Prize Speaking, while he and Brother A. C. Shorey, '04, have just made the Commencement stage.

We have been particularly strong on the track, Brothers A. C. Shorey, '04, A. T. Shorey, '05, P. R. Shorey, '07, and Weld, '05, making the Varsity.

In Tennis, Brothers Tobey, '06, A. C. Shorey, '04, and Williams, '05, all have made the team.

The freshmen brothers are showing up well. Brother Brown, '07, is on the Committee of arrangements for the freshman banquet and Brother Voorhees, '07, has the opening address.



class game. A few weeks ago Brother Draper went to New Haven with the chess team and played a series with the Yale club.

The whist and pool tournaments were just finished after running more than six months. Brother Jutten won the prize in whist and Brother Brockert the pool prize.

The new buildings and other improvements have made it necessary for the corporation to create a separate department for the care and maintenance of the college properties. E. W. Burlingame, Beta, '96, a resident of Providence, has been appointed superintendent in charge. He is a graduate of the engineering school and is especially fitted for the duties of his new office.

Rush meetings have been quite popular all this term. We held a very successful one a few weeks ago and pledged one good fellow. We have lines on two or three more whom we expect to land next fall. As we have only three seniors leaving us this year the Charge will be strong at the beginning of the fall term, yet, despite that, we are determined to pull all the available men within our reach.

Brother Emerson called around the other night just as full of Thete interest as ever. He has collected a number of valuable mementos of old Zeta men which he is going to present to the Charge next fall. We are fortunate in having a number of graduates like Brother Emerson who always take an active interest in Zeta's welfare.

GRIFFETH E. THOMAS.

---

**ZETA DEUTERON—McGill University**

---

Institution closed.

---

**ETA—Bowdoin College**

---

Eta announces with great pleasure that work has begun on her new house, which will be ready for occupation the early part of next winter. Since the coming year is the 50th anniversary of the Charge, we are looking forward to great doings when we enter the house.

Eta has her share of honors. Brother Bryant, '04, won the Class of '68 Prize Speaking, while he and Brother A. C. Shorey, '04, have just made the Commencement stage.

We have been particularly strong on the track, Brothers A. C. Shorey, '04, A. T. Shorey, '05, P. R. Shorey, '07, and Weld, '05, making the Varsity.

In Tennis, Brothers Tobey, '06, A. C. Shorey, '04, and Williams, '05, all have made the team.

The freshmen brothers are showing up well. Brother Brown, '07, is on the Committee of arrangements for the freshman banquet and Brother Voorhees, '07, has the opening address.





ETA CHARGE—BOWDOIN COLLEGE

Brother Chapman, '06, has made the sophomore prize speaking, and Brother Harvey, '05, is the orator for Junior Ivy Day.

We have had a number of visits lately from Brother McRae, Eta, '04, and hope to see brothers of other Charges down our way.

L. D. H. WELD.

---

**ETA DEUTERON—Leland Stanford, Jr., University**

---

University work closed May twelfth, and the Charge House the following Saturday.

On April sixteenth, in a dual track-meet Stanford won from California by a score of 69-53. Although there were many good events, the pole-vault was the most satisfactory, for Norman Dole tried for the world's record, which he broke a week later in St. Louis clearing the bar at twelve feet one and thirty-two hundredths inches. This beats Brother Clapp's record by over two inches.

In the evening we held our first smoker, which we shall endeavor to make an annual affair. Many brothers from Delta Deuteron were here, as well as representatives of all the frats at Stanford. The smoker was a wild, wooly, furious success, although a brother of Delta Deuteron said, "The Stanford beer-bust was but an echo of the Convention smoker." Oh, happy comparison!

On the twenty-third we held the combined banquet at the Poodle Dog in San Francisco. The year has passed since installation and no longer finds us the "baby." Those mighty spirits of "Old Epsilon," yearning to see the mother-charge revived, have succeeded, and moved us up a notch from our proud position. All health, Epsilon, long life and prosperity!

By the great kindness of Mrs. N. F. Bachmann, our library now contains a set of SHIELDS, complete, save for one volume. Our gratitude to the wife of that grand Theta Delt, "Old Fate," cannot be measured.

Brother A. W. Smith, Beta, '87, professor of mechanical engineering at Stanford has accepted the deanship of the college of engineering at Cornell.

By the next semester Eta Deuteron will probably be in a new house since the present one is totally inadequate for all our needs. In a much worn phrase, but never an old one, Eta Deuteron bids welcome to all Theta Delt who will take the trouble to lift the latch.

WALTER CROSSMAN.

---

**IOTA—Harvard University**

---

INITIATES

1907

Eugene L. Sheldon, West Springfield, Mass.  
 Cyrus G. Woodman, Cambridge, Mass.  
 George C. Welch, Stoughton, Mass.

Iota finds great pleasure in presenting to the fraternity at large the three new brothers whose names appear above.

Four events of great pleasure and interest for Iota have taken place the last two months. First, there was the New England Banquet, of which it is enough to say that it was even better than last year's.

On May 7th Iota had her annual grad's night at the Charge House, at which old ties were renewed and fraternal spirit flowed free.

The next Tuesday, May 10th, Iota gathered around the festive board at her first annual Charge dinner. It took place at the University Club on Beacon street, Boston, and was a howling success in every respect. Brother Harry Brown was toastmaster and there were a few informal speeches.

The next event the scribe chronicles with fear. It was a Kappa-Iota baseball game played on Kappa's home grounds. Statistics are difficult to obtain as the scorer passed away (from exhaustive work) when the score stood 17 to 4 and Kappa's third pitcher was being taken out of the box.

THOMAS ALMY.

---

### IOTA DEUTERON—Williams College

---

#### INITIATE

1906

Ralph French, Orange, Mass.

Iota Deuteron takes great pleasure in introducing through the SHIELD our latest initiate Ralph French, '06, a member of the track team and recently elected to the sophomore prom committee.

The interest of Williams has naturally centered around baseball and track. The baseball team has been very successful and not a little of the credit is due to Brother Nesbitt, '05, at short stop and Brother Watson, '05, on first base. Brother Shea, '07, has also played in several of the games. On the different class teams we are also well represented by Brother Bacon, '04, Brother Bridgewater, '04, and Brother Bosset, '06, while the many successes of the freshman team have been largely due to the pitching of Brother Shea, '07. The track team has also done extremely well under the management of Brother Hite, '04.

But not only in these two branches have the brothers been active during the pleasant days of spring. Brother Shea, '07, has been playing on the tennis team, Brother Redick, '07 on the golf team and Brother Harts, '05, has been doing excellent work with the gun club. Brother Bacon, '04, has been elected editor of the class book and Brother Everitt, '05, manager of the College Record. Brother Bridgewater, '04, is on the class day committee and the whole Charge takes much delight in the commencement appointment of Brother Zoller, '04.

At present writing our little village is filled to overflowing with members of the fairer sex and the "fussers" are in paradise. Prom week is on

and you all know what that means. But our joy is somewhat overshadowed for final exams loom just ahead and then seven dear brothers leave us to go out and fight their battle with the world.

In closing Iota Deuteron wishes all the brothers success in their finals and a pleasant vacation.

BEN C. ENGLISH.

---

### KAPPA—Tuft's College

---

The end of the year is nigh and examinations are with us. However, we are trusting to survive the battle with them though doubtless some of us will be wounded in the action. But every man will be on hand in the fall to stand by the banner of Theta Delta Chi and fight for her continued prosperity and welfare.

When we review the year we feel that in many ways it has been to us a year of misfortune. To begin with, two of our most promising brothers, Case, '07, and Reynolds, '07, were stricken sick with typhoid fever at the first of the year and for weeks lay at death's door, but finally recovered. However, they were compelled to leave college for the year, but we trust to have them with us next year. We had hardly recovered from this blow when, on the 22nd of February, we learned of the sad drowning of Brother Abbe at New Bedford, and thus another of our most loyal brothers was removed from our midst. He was a noble, manly fellow whom we knew only to love and whose memory will ever be with us one of our most cherished possessions.

With the exception of these misfortunes, however, we have prospered. We have numbered twenty-five men of whom we shall lose six by graduation, Brothers Berry, Bray, Fay, Galarneau, Witham, and McMahon, who have formed a remarkably strong delegation and have contributed to the advancement of our fraternity by their loyal activity. We shall miss them greatly, but shall return 21 in number, ready to convince the laddies of '08 that there is but one place to go.

Recently Brother Wise was one of representatives of Tufts at the Longwood tennis matches. He made a strong showing and did himself and Kappa credit. Brothers Powers and Sweetser, too, have been making a good showing in track athletics. The brothers of the musical clubs are rejoicing at the end of a very prosperous season. Brother Chapin was recently appointed an editor on the *Weekly* and Brother Savage on the *Tuflonian*.

Brother Parson's doughty "baseballists" from Iota came into our camp the other day and proceeded to "do things" to us. They beat us to the tune of 17 to 7. Two things were especially prominent in the game: the grand efforts of the Kappa brothers in chasing the ball pelted by the lusty Iota lads, and the goodfellowship of the contestants.

Here's hoping a pleasant vacation to all the brothers and an equally

pleasant return to the life in Theta Delta Chi and college activities! Come and see us. The house is yours.

CHARLES H. TEMPLE.

---

LAMBDA—Boston University

---

Lambda, or, perhaps more accurately, the boys of Lambda, are at last beginning to breathe freely after a year which has been memorable in more ways than one. A change in the executive head of the university, which in many institutions would cause scarcely a ripple on the surface of undergraduate life, has in Boston University, if I may continue the figure, profoundly affected the direction of its main channel. Old interests and organizations have been revived and remodeled to accord with the new spirit, and others have been established to supplement or supplant the old. The dean of the college, for the first time, is a Boston University man. The influence of the new regime has already been noticeable among the sub-freshmen who appeared for preliminary examinations this spring, and it is no rash prophecy to say that 1908 will be a banner class.

The dawning of the new era finds Lambda strong and active. At class day Brother Edson was marshal and Brother Dorchester orator. Brother Dorchester took a leading part in the senior play, as did also Brother Schaefer. Brother Robinson, '05, as business manager of the Junior Prom safely steered that commendable enterprise into the harbor of financial success, and Brother Moore, '05, is doing excellent work as business manager of the University *Beacon*. Brother Hill, '06, was chosen junior proctor, and he holds the presidency of the Beacon Literary Club, and the local editorship of the *Beacon*. Brother White, '06, at the recent Glee Club election was appointed manager for the coming year. Brother James, '06, is business manager of the Junior Annual committee, and was reelected literary editor of the *Beacon*.

Prospects for athletics next year are bright. We are practically sure of representation on the 'varsity, both in football and in basketball, and several of our men have shown up well in baseball this spring. There is quite a little agitation for organizing a 'varsity crew, and it looks as though our hopes might be realized in view of the tempting proximity of the Charles.

Lambda has enjoyed a varied social life. I might mention the very enjoyable visits received from brothers of other charges at the time of the New England Banquet, as well as on our own alumni night, when we had the pleasure of gathering a jolly crowd of the old boys under our roof once again, and of witnessing the hearty greetings of many who had not met for a dozen years or more.

Last of all, brothers, let me remind you that there is one place in the heart of Boston where Theta Delta Chi and Theta Delts are "the whole show"—and that is 17 Pinckney Street. The conclusion is irresistible. Things will look rather unconventional around here for a while, for our landlady has graciously (and wisely) decided to make some much needed

alterations in the house, but there will be several of us on hand throughout the summer, ready to bid each and all of you a hearty welcome.

PAUL B. JAMES.

---

### MU DEUTERON—Amherst College

The Junior Prom was held on May 30, about seventy couples attending. This is the first time that the Prom has been held in the spring, but there can be no doubt about its success. A most enjoyable house party was held at the Charge House, furnishing a fine time for about ten of the brothers.

On May sixteenth the annual musical was held, and the faculty all said that they had never enjoyed themselves more. All the brothers would have enjoyed seeing our dignified President in the Virginia reel. This musical given to the faculty by Mu Deuteron is now one of the distinctive events of the college year.

In athletics Mu Deuteron has been doing her share. In the dual meet with M. I. T. of the 64 points secured by Amherst one-third were won by Mu Deuteron. Brothers Thompson, '04, Orrell, '05, and Diehl, '05, won points for Amherst. At Worcester Mu Deuteron was well represented, Brothers Thompson and Orrell winning about one-fourth of Amherst's points. Brother Orrell's victory in the 440-yard dash was one of the features of the meet.

In baseball Brother Orrell is doing fine work, and although he has been hampered by track work is the star 'Varsity pitcher. Brother Newell, '07, is also doing good work in the box and outfield. The baseball team has been doing good work and winning a good per cent. of victories, but they miss the services of Brother Kane, '04, who has been debarred for playing summer ball.

Brother Warren, '05, has secured the business management of the Amherst *Student* after a strenuous competition. Brother Nash, '05, has been chosen manager of the Musical Clubs for the coming year. Brother Atwood, '06, is an editor on the *Olio* the yearly junior class publication, Brother Orrell, '05, has been elected captain of the basketball team in return for his fine work at center last fall.

During the term we have welcomed Brothers Whitacker, Fosdick, '98, Bryant, '02, Hatch, '01, and Clark, '99, for brief visits.

Mu Deuteron wishes all the brothers a very pleasant summer vacation.

CLARENCE A. SPEAR.

---

### NU DEUTERON—Lehigh University

The loss of four of our number by graduation, will leave Nu Deuteron greatly hampered upon beginning the next year. Faculty rules have been published to the effect that no fraternity shall initiate any freshman before February of the succeeding year. This practically means that the brothers

of Nu Deuteron will have to run the house on seven men during the first part of the year, unless we should happen to discover desirable men among those at college.

Brothers Andrew J. Farabaugh, Jesse W. Underwood, and Louis E. Farabaugh will all leave Lehigh in June, and their places both in the Charge and in college, will be hard to fill.

One of the most successful and pleasing of the social events at Nu Deuteron was the spiel given to the brothers of Phi. Needless to say, Nu Deuteron upheld her reputation by out lasting them all.

A few weeks ago, we were favored by visits from Brothers Murphy and Stull, who spent Sunday with us.

An addition to the family of Brother S. P. Senior, is the occasion for our calling Brother T. R. Senior, '07, "uncle," at the present time. Uncle Dick has not yet seen his new relative, but declares that he is most eager to do so.

Many of the brothers expect to stay during June for the graduating exercises, and have arranged for a house party to be held during graduating week.

Brother Louis E. Farabaugh has secured a position with The Dravo Contracting Company, at Pittsburg, while Brother Andy expects to work for the Bethlehem Steel Works.

Brother Underwood will be with the Niles, Bement Pond Co., after July 1.

With the closing of the college year, Nu Deuteron will have ended one of the most prosperous years in her entire history. While the brothers are eager for the summer vacation to begin, yet they are all loth to leave one another, and with the exception of the graduates, all expect to return next year, ready to begin another year of hard work.

LOU FARABAUGH.

---

## XI—Hobart College

---

Hobart graduates twenty-five men this year—an unusually large class. Three among them are Theta Delts and as usual they stand well up toward the front. Brother Heussler wins honors in English and in History and will probably receive a key; Brother Whitney receives honors in chemistry; Brother Van Keuren is mentioned honorably for his work in English and History. All three of them have been leaders in college affairs, having held among them the presidency of the Glee Club for three years, editorship of the *Hobart Herald*, editorship of the *Hobart Echo*, captaincy of the Football Team, class presidency, besides other lesser honors. The college as well as the crowd loses much by their graduation.

Commencement week, the first one in the administration of our new president Dr. Stewardson, promises to be unusually interesting and very gay, as well. "Prexy" has endeared himself to the hearts of all the fel-

lows and is working hard for the gymnasium which is so great a need here. It promises to be soon a delightful reality, as the money is now being raised, nearly a half being already subscribed. Besides the Senior Ball and half a dozen usual receptions and small dances of commencement week we ourselves hope to do something toward the entertainment of the commencement crowd. Our dance, Monday night June 13, after the college play we hope to make one of the big events of the week. It will be given in Coxe Hall, the center of college life and will be as fine as we can make it. We hope any Theta Delt who may be in the vicinity will drop in if he can—with or without the conventionals. We can always furnish them.

Five of our men leave this year leaving six to come back. We will be thankful for hints as to any men coming here next September. We have strings on four or five men already and expect to have six freshmen by September. We hear that plans for our house are progressing favorably. Our alumni will be glad to hear this, as a house here is an imminent necessity. In conclusion, we hope that any brothers around Geneva at commencement time—as at any other time—will drop in on us in our quarters in Medberry Hall. As for our own alumni we hope that they will come in more than ever for our commencement banquet and the dance the crowd gives. We are always more than glad to see them and think that even without a house we can entertain them as well as the crowd has at past commencements.

ROBT. D. WAIT.

---

#### OMICRON DEUTERON—Dartmouth College

---

As the spring term draws to an end Omicron Deuteron looks back at the college year with mingled feelings of pleasure and regret; pleasure over a year of prosperity and good fellowship; regret that our senior delegation will so soon cease to be a part of our undergraduate life. Nevertheless we look forward to next year with the best hopes and expectations. Our fraternity dance given in Prom week was a great success and the best dance that Omicron Deuteron has yet given. The committee composed of Brothers Grover, Proctor and Niles certainly did a good stunt and deserve much credit for the same.

Brother O'Brien, '06, is playing left field on the Varsity baseball team, while Brothers Haley and Jordan won their D's on the track team, of which Brother Jackson was captain. They figured in the 440 and 220-yard runs respectively in the meet with M. I. T.

We were more than pleased to see Brothers Watson, Mesbitt, Mears and Pyatt of Iota Deuteron and Brother Orrell of Mu Deuteron, who were up here playing ball recently.

Brother Drake, '02, came up from Springfield recently on business connected with the Charge House.

In closing Omicron Deuteron sends greetings to her sister Charges and wishes all a pleasant summer vacation.

NATHAN C. REDLON.

---

**PI DEUTERON—College of the City of New York**

---

INITIATE

1906

Frank Coleman, New York City

A short time more and another year of college life will have passed, and with it, the opportunities which we might have, but did not grasp. At present writing we are taking "final exams." We lose no brothers by graduation this year and we will have a full quota of initiates in September. During the past month things have been quiet at college, the only event of interest being the base ball game between the varsity and the faculty nines. As might be expected the varsity trounced the "profs" to the tune of seven to five. We have met during the past year at the brothers' houses, at which we have spent many pleasant evenings. Next year we will have rooms with which will come the benefits of closer fraternity life. A number of brothers of other charges have visited us.

Before closing let me introduce to the brothers Brother Frank Coleman who is going to make a typical "Pi Deut" and a genuine Theta Delt. Pi Deuteron sends greetings to sister Charges wishing all success in "finals," and still more than that—a pleasant summer.

GUSTAVE P. ENGEL

---

**RHO DEUTERON—Columbia University**

---

INITIATE

1900

Grant Burns, New York City.

Another pleasant year of college intercourse has been brought to a close and the energetic Theta Delts of Rho Deuteron have dispersed to their several homes. The initiate announced above raised the active membership to twenty-two at the close of the year. Of these but one has put his student days behind him, viz: Brother Reid. His absence will be keenly felt. Brother Camp will be back with us to put the finishing touches on his course in the fall, and Brother Benjamin, the new business manager of the SHIELD, expects to return for another year.

Rho Deuteron has continued her habit of prominence in the college affairs and activities at Columbia. Brother Thorpe, of football fame, has been lately elected manager of next year's baseball team and Brother Hollister, assistant manager of the track team. Brother Trubenbach will cap-

tain the swimming and water polo teams during the coming season, and will also hold his place on the championship basketball team. Brother Fulton figures as Columbia's best long distance runner and captured the mile in the Columbia-Pennsylvania meet this spring. Later in the same day he ran third in the half. Brother Stewart is assistant manager of the lacrosse team and also one of the editors of the 1906 annual, the *Columbian*. In the recent tennis tournament with Yale half of Columbia's representatives were Theta Deltas in the persons of Brothers Warren and "Tommy" McLaughlin, and Grant Burns. The latter also fills the vice-presidency of the Philharmonic Society. The faculty baseball team which "trimmed" the seniors 16-15 on Class Day in the time-honored contest was ably and energetically captained by Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr. He did his base running with such abandon that his gait even yet betrays a pronounced limp, which we trust will not outlast the memory of the game.

Brother Crampton as chief-marshal of Commencement conducted that dignified and impressive affair to a most successful close. On his staff were faculty marshal Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr., and student marshal Brother H. R. Steeves. The following Theta Deltas received degrees. M.D., Brother C. Eastmond, Rho Deuteron, 1901; L.L.B., Brothers J. B. Smith, Jr., Rho Deuteron, 1901, W. McLaughlin, Psi, 1901, and D. George, Psi, 1901; A.M., H. R. Steeves, Rho Deuteron, 1903; Ph.D., Guy Ford, Sigma Deuteron, and William C. Uhlig, Rho Deuteron, '96; E. E., 'Gene Reid, Rho Deuteron, 1904.

We rejoice that the Summer Session will attract Brothers Davis and Maddox of Epsilon to the Heights. The latter will assist Brother Tombo in the Registrar's office. During the past winter a degree of conviviality has been reached at the noonday meal which was daily demolished in concert at the 'Melville,' and the fact that visiting brothers frequently joined in these periodic renewals of body and soul lends their memory an added spice. Among others we were favored by Brothers Carl A. Harstrom, Xi; Norman Hackett, Gamma Deuteron; "Charlie" Brown, Mu Deuteron; Koch, Tau Deuteron; Jones, Beta; Whitney, Xi; Wheeler, Iota Deuteron; Maddox, Wright, and O'Keeffe, Epsilon; Brown, Phi; H. A. Bullock, Mu Deuteron.

At Commencement a number of alumni were back for the festivities, among them, in addition to those receiving degrees, were Brothers Carl Tombo, A. B. De Young, E. VanWinkle, F. V. Goodman, H. H. St. Clair and Rudolf Tombo, Jr.

We look for a successful year to ensue and hope to be comfortably and commodiously housed by the fall. We urge that any members of other Charges who contemplate residing in New York for business or academic purposes next winter should communicate with Brother H. I. Benjamin, The Ansonia, New York City, regarding accommodations in the Charge House.

F. NAPIER LUND.

## THE SHIELD

### SIGMA DEUTERON—University of Wisconsin

#### INITIATES

Archy Carter Humbird.

Sigma Deuteron is coming to the close of its most successful year. During the greater part of it the Charge numbered twenty-seven men. By graduation, however, we will lose five of our best brothers, Brothers Peas, Carter, McSean, Musser and Bernard.

We are now preparing for our ninth annual banquet, which will take place at the Capitol House on the evening of June 7th. It bids fair to be a great success, and a record breaker as we expect about fifty members of the alumni, and the whole Charge to be present. The University semi-centennial celebration will take place from the fifth to the tenth of June, so this will add to the entertainment for the visiting brothers.

Sigma Deuteron has made a great showing in the inter-frat baseball league, having won five out of six games thus getting into the finals. We hope to give our opponents a hot run for the cup. We have also made a fine showing in the class teams, having the manager of the freshman team, three men on the sophomore team and one on the senior team.

Brother Kessenich has just left on an extended trip abroad. We recently enjoyed a pleasant visit from Brother Sheldon, Xi, '77. The annual field meet of the various high schools of the state occurs here June 4th. We will all have our eyes open for good "preps" and try and make a haul, as this is the strongest rushing time of the year.

We enjoyed visits from Brothers Dahl, '96, Nelson, '98, Carter, '99, and Seiler, '00.

THOMAS F. KELLY.

### TAU DEUTERON—University of Minnesota

#### INITIATE

1907

Harry Postle Leach, Charles City, Iowa

Tau Deuteron had three regular players on the varsity ball team this spring and Brother Helon Leach played in some of the games. He was, however, unable to make the trip on account of his college work. Of the freshman on the varsity, Brother Tyler, who so largely distinguished himself with the Dramatic Club, acquitted himself favorably on second base. Though not a fast man, he is a sure fielder and an accurate thrower.

Brother Deering has just ended a most successful season as manager of athletics. And while he was not busy with the other athletics, he spent his spare moments coaching the girls' basket ball team, which played the entire season with but a single defeat. As a reward for his efforts he was presented at the close of the season with a handsome diamond-set Theta Delt badge.



PHI CHARGE—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

Brothers Tebbitt, Martin, Varco and Hugh Leach hope to receive their diplomas this spring, the first one graduating from the Medical College, the others from the Academic. The last three expect to return in the fall to take up professional work.

Tau Deuteron is planning to enter a more comfortable house in the fall. Though the plans as yet are not definitely settled, we hope to be better situated when we return again.

In closing Tau Deuteron wishes all the brothers a very pleasant vacation.

HUGH E. LEACH.

---

#### PHI—Lafayette College

---

We regret to announce that Brother Brown, '05, has decided to leave college. As Brother Brown was prominent in all branches of college life and an energetic and enthusiastic worker for the Charge, the loss will be difficult to compensate. We are however fortunate in the fact that we will lose only one brother by the graduation of the class of 1904.

The members of Phi recently visited Bethlehem and thoroughly enjoyed the little 'renovator' given by the generous brothers of Nu Deuteron. Brothers Dowd and Evans have been elected to the 'Calumet Club,' a Sophomore Society. Brother Luecock, '05, is editor-in-chief of the *Lafayette* the weekly organ of the college. Brother Smith, '03, is toast-master at the senior banquet, which will be held in New York City on the evening of June the first.

The question of the new Charge House is at present the main subject of our thoughts. A number of other fraternities, including Zeta Psi and Phi Delta Theta, are maturing plans for the erection of houses next fall, so that the necessity for one is very apparent. The matter although proceeding slowly, we feel confident is journeying surely to a favorable and sought-for conclusion. We are all doing our utmost to aid the cause which we know will not only be of assistance but absolutely essential to the Charge.

Commencement is drawing near and with it our annual Charge banquet, which will be held at the United States Hotel on the evening of June the twentieth. We desire to see at the banquet as many alumni brothers as possible and discuss with them 'the all engrossing question.' Phi sends her best wishes to all sister Charges and a cordial invitation to all brothers.

FRANK W. STEWART, JR.

---

#### CHI—University of Rochester.

---

At the present time, at Rochester, every one is very busy plugging for the finals that will soon be upon us. We shall lose from our active list by graduation this year four men, brothers Rounds, Hastings, Gladwin and

Hagin. Brothers Rounds and Hastings have been elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Brother Gladwin has been on the University of Rochester football team for four years, while Brother Hogan has been a member of the base-ball and basket ball teams for three years. He has captained the base ball team for the past two years.

The base ball team has certainly been having hard luck but Brother Hogan, captain, is working hard to round it into shape to capture the remaining games. Brother Brandt has been pitching good ball in the past few weeks.

The Alumni Banquet is to be held June 13, at the Charge House, 96 Park avenue, and all are preparing for a fine old time. This is always a joyful occasion for "Thets" at Rochester and it is going to be even better this year so if you are near drop in and see us.

Senior week is the week following from June 5th, and the seniors are preparing to do things up brown. Commencement begins June 13th. We have already pledged three men and are on the lookout for more good fellows.

We had a very pleasant visit a short while ago from Brother Ernest Schmid, Pi Deuteron, and we also received a call from Brother Roadhouse, Beta.

The doors at 96 Park avenue you will always find open and within a loyal bunch of "Thetes" ready to welcome you.

GEO. H. CUSHING.

---

#### CHI DEUTERON—Columbian University

---

Chi Deuteron must with regret record the graduation of four of her members. Brothers Lamb, Potter, France and Swindell received degrees on June 1st. Brother Magruder also expects not to return to college, which raises the list of our losses to five men.

Columbian Dramatic Club held forth on the evening of May 28th at the new National Theater. Brothers France and Swindell took part in the performance, and the Charge boys ensconced themselves in two boxes to see the thing well done.

Our final social function in the form of a boating trip down the Potomac took place on the evening of May 31st. A boat was chartered and with music and a goodly number of the gentler sex to add romance, the occasion was one of rare pleasure.

Our grads are ever in evidence in the world of learning. Brother R. R. Norris, '03, graduated in medicine from the University of Maryland with high honors. Mahlon Ashford, '03, graduated in medicine from Georgetown University. Zenas F. Barnum, '04, received his LL.B. from Columbian University Law School, and Llewellyn Powell, '04, an M.D. from the medical school.



PSI CHARGE—HAMILTON COLLEGE

Brother Wm. M. Coleman, Mu, '58, received his Ph.D. from C. W. His thesis was "A Refutation of Normmsen's Theory on Cæsar's Agrarian Policy."

VAN A. POTTER.

---

PSI—Hamilton College

---

On April twentieth two Psi brothers coasted down hill. It was a wet, nasty snow due to a late spring. But now all is changed; "the grass is green; the birds are singing in the trees;" the Oriskany flows quietly to the sea; and the Psi brothers carelessly drag themselves up the hill, heedless of the sordid greed of the outside world; all but the seniors who, with moist eyes, are dreaming of more worlds to conquer. "What is so rare as a day in June?"

Brother Ehret, '04, Psi's "stunt-maker" has been adding to his already envious reputation. He is one of the six appointees to Clark Prize Speaking, the biggest honor of the course. To celebrate, Brother Ehret entertained the Charge at a very enjoyable theatre party in Utica on the evening of April thirtieth. On May twenty-fourth, the Charge gave a delightful informal dance in honor of Brother Ehret. Two Theta Delt wives, Mrs. T. F. Nichols, Eta, '92, and Mrs. Charles Ives, Chi, '92, were patronesses. About fifteen of the fair sex honored us with their presence. When it all had become a pleasant memory, every one declared it was the best yet.

Psi has been reaping her annual harvest of college honors. Brother Mac Intyre, '05, is one of the five men of his class to be chosen to the senior honorary society, the Pentagon. Brother Ehret, '04 is President of Campus Day; while Brother Benedict, '06, will respond for his class on that day. Brother Bristol, '04, is on the Executive Committee. Fifty per cent of the freshmen appointees to the McKinney Prize Speaking are Psi men, Brothers Getman and Miller having been two of the four men appointed from nineteen seven. The freshmen baseball team has been captained by Brother Brown; four Psi men are on it.

On May 14 Hamilton turned host and entertained sub-freshmen from far and near. Psi had her quota, having that day some two dozen guests. At noon there was an excellent exhibition of speaking and in the afternoon the customary inter-scholastic track meet. Psi had all her eyes open wide and as a result pledged two good men and has in sight several others.

Besides the numerous other visitors we have been glad to welcome several Psi graduates and also Brothers Bacon, Eta Deuteron, '03, Ehret, Rho Deuteron, '99, Lembeck, Xi, '06, Wait, Xi, '06, Hogan, Chi, '04, Brandt, Chi, '07, and Cadwell, Psi, '76. Commencement this year is the last week in June. The guest register of Psi has still many blank pages. Come and fill them up.

JOHN CLARK DEAN.



---

Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to HARRISON ROSS STEEVES, 62 West 130th Street, New York City.

---

#### ALPHA

Andrew H. Green, '49, deserves the sympathy of the Fraternity for the loss of his only daughter at his home in Detroit, Mich., on Easter Sunday last under tragic circumstances. Miss Green had arisen early to attend a church service, and had gone down stairs to prepare coffee. Her charred body was discovered afterwards. It is supposed that she caught fire lighting a gas stove.

Howard M. Hanna, '59, has been brought into prominence recently by the death of his brother, Senator Hanna of Ohio. Although associated with his brother in various business enterprises he has not followed political life, and is inclined to shirk the notoriety that his position forces upon him. He is one of the leading citizens of Cleveland, Ohio, and one of the best known of her philanthropists. About a year ago he gave one hundred thousand dollars to Western Reserve University, and previous to this had given liberally to hospitals. In conjunction with his brother he built Hanna Hall at Kenyon College, and is now engaged in founding a chair of political science at Western Reserve University. Notwithstanding his modesty, Brother Hanna bids fair to make himself known as one of America's leading philanthropists.

#### BETA

Wm. N. Freeman, '84, has moved to New York City from Germantown, Pa. He has opened a branch of his banking-house in Wall Street. He may be addressed at 72nd Street and 15th Avenue, Brooklyn.

James N. Wyckoff, '84, whose address was sought in the March SHIELD, is residing at Perry, N. Y.

Lee H. Parker, '89, is employed in the engineering department of the Massachusetts Electric companies. His address is care of Old Colony Street Railroad company, 84 State street, Boston, Mass.

George Ray Wicker, '90: The *New York Times* announces the appearance of Brother Wicker's *Elementary Principles of Economics, Together*

with a *Short Sketch of Economic History*, published by the Macmillan Company.

Philip M. Walter, '98, who is with the *Chicago Daily News* has changed his address to 3825 Ellis Avenue, Chicago.

Richard S. Persons, '00, is with the Bank of East Aurora, N. Y.

Frank E. Pendleton, '01, is chief engineer of the New York Steam company. His address is 143 Liberty street, New York City.

C. C. Atwood, '01, lives at 200 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### GAMMA DEUTERON

Dr. Ross Chauncey Whitman, '94, for some time physician in a sanitarium at Lake Geneva, Wis., is settled at the corner of Evanston and Wilson Avenues, Chicago, where he is engaged in the practice of medicine. Dr. Whitman is acting professor of pathology at the Chicago Polyclinic, instructor in neurology at the Northwestern Medical College, and assistant city bacteriologist.

Frank F. Van Tuyl, '95, is a member of the firm of Weil & Van Tuyl, consulting engineers in Detroit, Mich. Address 1112 Union Trust Bldg.

Dr. Horace Hill Van Tuyl, '96, is travelling for the Physician's Pharmacal Company of Detroit, Mich.

Clifford R. Tatem, '96, is located at West Seneca, N. Y.

Norman Hackett, '98, has been engaged by Charles Frohman to play prominent parts with E. H. Sothorn and Julia Marlowe during the coming theatrical season. He will appear as Laertes in "Hamlet," Claudio in "Much Ado about Nothing," and Benvolio in "Romeo and Juliet." The engagement includes an appearance in London. Brother Hackett is spending the summer in New York.

Henry E. Wilkinson, '98, has moved from Austin, Tex., to Dallas, where he holds a position with the Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co.

W. Wilson Talcott, '01, who played quarter on the Varsity eleven of his time, is now principal of the high school at Bessemer, Mich.

Will S. Cookson, '02, is spending the summer in Europe.

Alfred J. Kinnucan, '02, who has been connected with the Buhl Manufacturing Co. of Detroit, has resigned, and enters into business for himself, having established a brass and iron foundry.

#### DELTA

Calvin Pardee, '60, is a well-known banker and coal operator of Philadelphia and is prominent in financial circles. He is a member of the Second Presbyterian Church, Germantown, of which Rev. John Harvey Lee, Psi, '95, is pastor.

J. C. Hallock, '91, who has been practicing civil engineering in South America the past three years, writes from Quito, Ecuador, under date of April 17th, "It is my intention to return to America a year from this month and settle probably in New York City, where at least I won't be an exile

from all the good fellows and in fact all that is good in life. I am getting most horribly weary of this country. You can hardly imagine what three consecutive years down here means." Brother Hallock will find a warm welcome awaiting his return and his presence will be a valuable addition to the Theta Delts of New York.

#### DELTA DEUTERON

David Barnwell, '01, has resigned from the staff of the *San Francisco Examiner*, to accept a position under the county at Fresno, his home.

McCulloch Graydon, '03, has left the Federal Trust Co. of San Francisco to devote his entire attention to the New York Life Insurance Co., with whom he was formerly connected.

Joseph J. Scott, '03, has resigned from the editorial staff of the *San Francisco Examiner* to accept the position of Assistant Managing Editor of the *San Francisco Bulletin*.

#### EPSILON

Joseph H. Chitwood, '02, is a first year law student at the University of Virginia. So far he has been highly successful in his work and there is every indication of his making a great success in his chosen profession.

H. Jackson Davis, '02, is assistant-secretary to the Y. M. C. A. at Roanoke, Va. He has sent in his resignation, effective June 1st, and will attend the Summer School at Columbia University.

W. T. Hodges, '02, is principal of a school at West Norfolk, Va. "Billy" expects to follow teaching as a profession.

#### EPSILON DEUTERON

Francis D. Wanning, '94, is secretary of the Birmingham Iron Foundry at Derby, Conn.

F. F. Davis, '98, is with the Atlas Tack Co. of Fairhaven, Mass.

#### ZETA

George Putnam Upton, '54, has for a long time been widely known through his interest in music. In 1872 he organized the *Apollo Musical Club*, of which he was the first president. He is the author of nine books, of which seven deal with musical matters, and the translator of several German works of the same general nature. His latest publications are *The Standard Comic Operas* and *Musical Pastels*, both of which appeared in 1903. At present he is engaged in writing a biography of Augustus Thomas.

Jared Irving Williams, '54, was born in Lancaster, New Hampshire, in 1832. He prepared for college at Lancaster Academy, and at Killingly Academy, Connecticut. From 1855 to 1860 he was editor of the *Coos County* (New Hampshire) *Democrat*. He was admitted to the bar in 1856 and has since been engaged in the practice of law. He served in the army

during the civil war with the rank of captain. He was president of the board of education of Lancaster from 1876 to 1889, and member of the New Hampshire house of representatives 1879-80.

**William Leete Stone, '57:** *The New York Tribune* for April 17th, gives excerpts from an interesting speech delivered at the annual dinner of the Saratoga County Society by Brother Stone, who is the Society's historian. The history of Saratoga County is one of the many phases of American local history to which Brother Stone has brought his scopeful and painstaking research, a fact which is readily seen in the wealth of illustrative incident that marked the address. Many years ago a number of the Saratoga traditions were gathered together by Brother Stone and published, and they are as delightful to-day as when they were new and scarcely known.

**John Hay, '58.** The dedication of the 1904 *Liber Brunensis* to "One whom nations respect; Mr. John Hay," calls to our affectionate remembrance once more a brother of whom volumes, rather than paragraphs, might be written at the present day. Theta Delts do not crave so mean a thing as borrowed glory, but who can read without a touch of family pride the glowing tributes to Brother Hay's magnificent abilities that have been quoted almost without number from foreign journals during the current events of international interest? "One whom nations respect" does indeed express the attitude of the civilized world just now, but it will not express the sentiment of years to come. His diplomatic efforts, characterized not by the selfishness of purely national motives but by the truly American respect for fairness, will command not only the respect of nations of our own day but the love of nations to come. In a long appreciative article published recently in the *New York Times* the following words aptly sum up his place in modern world life: "He created a new diplomacy, the diplomacy of blunt candor, good faith, and doing things."

**Walter Francis Brown, '73,** lectured recently at Brown University on "Study at the Ecole des Beaux-Arts under Gérôme."

**Arthur L. Brown, '76,** of the United States District Court, was toastmaster at the mid-winter dinner of the Brown Alumni Association in Providence. His introduction of the speakers embraced an apt discussion of the problem of the relation of the academic education to the practical career.

**Faulkner Hill, '95,** has been re-elected one of the directors of the United States Realty Co.

**Fred A. Arnold, '97,** has removed to 1589 Beacon street, Brookline, Mass.

**A. K. Krause, '01,** is studying medicine at Johns Hopkins.

**Raymond M. Hood, '02,** was graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in June, 1903, and is now with the architectural firm of Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson, New York City.

## THE SHIELD

### ZETA DEUTERON

Claude Fortin, '03, and Robert A. Chambers, '04, are off together on an island at Wabana, Newfoundland. Brother Fortin calls it "ten minutes walk to the North Pole and half way over to Ireland." He is employed as surgeon to the mines of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co. Brother Chambers is in the offices of the same firm.

### ETA DEUTERON

Lee C. Hawley, '03, has left Los Angeles and moved to Cleveland, Ohio, where he has accepted a business position with his uncle. His address is 158 St. Clair Street.

### THETA

John K. Crawford, '83, was recently thrown from a bicycle, breaking his left arm, but he is now well on the road to recovery.

William Russell McKim, '94, Dean of Christ Cathedral, Salina, Kan., has been elected secretary of the Jurisdiction of Salina.

### THETA DEUTERON

James W. Pierce, '91, is the city engineer of Cambridge. In this capacity he will have under his charge a number of interesting engineering projects. One will be the approach (on the Cambridge side) of the new West Boston bridge; another, the construction of a separate sewer for street drainage to keep the surface water distinct from the sewerage system.

### IOTA

Dr. Henry H. Haskell, '90, conducted an interesting operation at the Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary on April 23rd to introduce color into the eye of a patient. The operation consisted in inserting needle points into the sclerotic coat to the depth of a sixty-fourth of an inch, and rubbing into the tiny punctures a solution of India ink shaded to match the eyes. The operation required the most extreme care, as piercing the cornea would have resulted in irreparable injury to the sight.

G. M. Billings, '00, is publisher of the *Gazette*, of Milford, Mass.

### IOTA DEUTERON

Rev. H. Grant Person, '91, and Rev. Edwin W. Bishop, '92, have both occupied the pulpit in the Williams College chapel on recent Sundays.

Professor Frederick C. Ferry, '91, dean of the Williams faculty and head of the department of mathematics, and Elmer I. Shepard, '00, an instructor in the same department, both benefitted by the improvements recently made in Griffin Hall at Williams. Each has now a very commodious and modern room for his classes.

William I. Corthell, '93, is a master in the South Boston (Mass.) High School, and is living at 15 Walnut Park, Dorchester, (Boston.)

Rev. Gavin H. Wright, '94, has left the Peoples Church at Worcester, Mass., for a parish at Fairfield, Nebraska.

Dr. Willard P. Millsbaugh, '95, is practising in Los Angeles.

Hon. C. B. Goodrich, '97, has resumed his law practice in North Adams. He was an unsuccessful candidate last fall for the Massachusetts State Senate.

Lawrence A. Hawkins, '97, is the father of a son, Lawrence Kellogg Hawkins, born last April. Brother Hawkins is now located at Schenectady as an electrical engineer with the General Electric Co.

Dr. William H. Beattie, '99, is practising in Paterson, N. J.

Harry C. Taylor, '99, has left the tobacco business and has just finished the first year of a medical course at the American Medical Missionary College, Battle Creek, Mich. His Battle Creek address is 82 Manchester Street and his home address is as before, 67 Court Street, Westfield, Mass.

John A. DeCamp, '00, has been re-elected principal of the Williamstown, Mass., High School.

George H. Huntington, '00, who has been in Constantinople ever since his graduation, teaching at Robert College, will return to this country during the summer and begin a theological course at Harvard in the fall.

George V. Chandler, '01, expects to bring his bride to Williamstown at Commencement.

Arthur F. Bassett, '02, is now with the International Salt Co., New York.

Charles M. Davenport, '01, will enter the law offices of Hulburt, Jones Cabot, 50 State Street, Boston, after graduating from the Harvard Law School.

George C. Forrey, Jr., '03, is with the firm of E. M. Campbell & Co., brokers, Indianapolis, Ind.

H. L. Wadsworth, '04, is a member of the Massachusetts bar.

Abram Zoller, '04, will enter Harvard Law School next year.

#### KAPPA

Winthrop L. Marvin, '84, author of *The American Merchant Marine*, spent last winter in Washington, making a study of national legislation in regard to ship building.

A. E. Peterson, '92, is principal of Windham High School, Willimantic, Conn.

Ralph L. Burbank, '98, is with the Library Bureau, 156 Wabash avenue, Chicago.

Edward D. Johnson, '98, is now living at 318 Wick avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.

#### LAMBDA

John C. Ferguson, '86, is making a brief visit in this country on business connected with the International Committee for Treaty Revision with China, of which he is chairman. Dr. Ferguson delivered an address June 1 before the Boston University Convocation.

Rev. Charles W. Blackett, '88, was awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the commencement exercises of Boston University June 1.

Fred Winslow Adams, '92, is the first pastor of the State Street Methodist Episcopal church of Schenectady, N. Y.

Frank M. Marsh, '98, was recently re-elected as Superintendent of Schools in Fair Haven, Mass., for the fourth year, with salary increased from \$1,500 to \$1,800.

Clifford G. Allen, '99, has been awarded the Jacob Sleeper fellowship for 1904 by the faculty of Boston University, and will spend the year in study at the University of Paris.

Bertram A. Albro, '00, has returned to Massachusetts after three years' service as a teacher in the Philippines.

George F. Turner, '03, has returned from Colorado, where he spent the past year teaching.

Hiram J. Archer, ex-'05, has recovered from a serious illness, which threatened a few weeks ago to terminate his life, and is spending the summer recuperating at his home in Maine.

#### MU DEUTERON

Rev. F. L. Palmer, '85, is rector of Ascension Church, Stillwater, Minn. O. T. Eastman, '86, is with the Searle & Hereth Co., manufacturing chemists, 67 Wells street, Chicago.

Dr. R. S. Woodworth, '91, Instructor in Psychology at Columbia University, will have charge of the psychometric and anthropometric laboratories at the St. Louis Exposition. His chief work will consist in testing the savage tribes that are to be assembled at the Exposition.

Charles W. Walker, '99, is a member of the firm of Oliver Walker and Son, insurance agents, of Northampton, Mass.

#### NU DEUTERON

Mason D. Pratt, '87, is in business as an engineer at 18 N. Third Street, Harrisburg, Pa.

H. S. Neiman, '88, is with H. A. Metz & Co., New York City.

Dr. Frederic W. McCall, '90, is secretary of the Sixth District Dental Society, which met recently at Binghamton, N. Y.

Gustavus A. Gessner, Jr., '93. The following is quoted from the *Toledo Blade* of May 2nd: "The good will of the old firm of Riggs & Sherman, civil and consulting engineers, has just been taken over by the new firm, the Riggs & Sherman Co. G. A. Gessner formerly city engineer of Alexandria, Ind., and later assistant city engineer for Toledo, is the third member of the new firm."

F. A. Dufor, '99, is Professor of Bridge Engineering at the University of Wisconsin.

R. R. Hornor, '99, is with the Mexican Copper Co., at Ramos, Mexico.

Erastus A. Keyes, '99, is now United States Supervisor at Tuguegeras, Province at Cagayan, Northern Luzon, Philippine Islands.

W. S. Heim, '02, is connected with the Niagara Laboratories.

E. J. Higgins, '02, is with the firm of John T. Williams & Son, who operate barium laboratories at Bristol, Tenn.

F. W. Parsons, '02, is with the Fairmount Coal and Coke Co., at Frostburg, Md.

E. T. Murphy, '03, is in the New York office of the B. F. Sturtevant Co.

J. S. Warr, '03, is at present located on a farm near Oneida, N. Y.

#### XI

David Brooks, '60. Rev. Will R. McKim writes to Brother Carl Schmid from Salina, Kan., as follows:

"Monday of this week I was called to Dwight, Kan., to what was thought to be the death bed of Brother David Brooks, Xi, '60, to administer the last sacrament. His condition, however, is somewhat improved, and at his request I forward to you the following information. He says there is a mistake in the latest catalogue with reference to him. He says he entered Hobart with the class of 1860 but did not graduate because of the war. He was one of the charter members of the Xi. He gives this list as he remembers: George Williamson Smith was the only senior member. "Shell" Berclay (John Young Berclay), "Chet" Ray, David Brooks. The first initiate was "Doug" Cornell, as he remembers. He says it was during the second term of his freshman year that the embassy from Alpha, (one of whom was W. K. Logie who had been at Hobart before he went to Union) came out.

"As he remembers, the initiation took place in the Masonic Temple or Hall. He says they founded first a "gag" organization and the leaders then began to weed out until they got the kind they wanted, and that they all "swung out" with their badges at Commencement June, 1857. Brother Brooks' pin is one of the old fashioned kind and bears the inscription—

David Brooks,

$\pi \omega$

Hobart College

1857

"He is as enthusiastic and loyal a Theta Delt as one can find anywhere, it did my heart and soul good to visit this fine old gentleman and brother. No wonder we love  $\Theta \Delta X$  when it can boast such 'founders,' such 'grand old men' the very 'princes of good fellows.' God bless them and may he spare them long to be with us."

Henry C. Gibson, '62. The following article appeared some time ago in the *New York Tribune*:

Congressman Gibson of Tennessee has a voice which plays most inconvenient tricks on its owner at times. In the middle of a really good oratorical fight or at a similarly inopportune time it will get clogged for some moments, much to the annoyance of the pudgy little man from the

moonshine mountains. The other day he was sailing along in fine shape discussing the tariff. Said he :

"Why, tariffs are like a pair of suspenders, sometimes tight and sometime loose, but Uncle Sam needs them just the same to keep up his"—

Right here the voice of Henry Richard Gibson struck a high treble note, flared and stopped short. His vocal chords failed to vibrate and produce sound. Those of the members who were not in agonies of silent laughter breathed hard, wondering whether the speaker meant to say trousers, "pantaloons," "pants," or overalls."

Mr. Gibson finally recovered his voice and said, "running expenses."

The words which followed were drowned in a mighty roar, and Speaker Cannon, smiling grimly, made no effort to suppress it.

Rev. Wm. Otis Waters, '84, won some newspaper notoriety recently by raising fifty thousand dollars as an Easter offering toward the endowment fund of Grace Episcopal Church, Chicago, of which he is rector. This church is one of the largest of that denomination in the United States.

Dr. William A. Howe, '85, of Phelps, N. Y., is president of the National Association of United States Pension Examining Surgeons.

Lewis B. McCabe, '94. His present address is 747 West End Ave., New York.

A. F. Heussler, '03, has been appointed to a graduate scholarship in English at Columbia University.

#### OMICRON DEUTERON

Elwood D. Kimball, '81, is a financial agent at Wichita, Kan.

#### PI

Rev. W. B. Noble, D.D., '63, was clerk of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church recently in session at Buffalo, N. Y.

#### PI DEUTERON

Gonzalo de Quesada, '88, delivered one of the leading addresses at a banquet held at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York, on the occasion of the second anniversary of Cuban independence, May 20th. The following quotation so characteristic of Brother Quesada's patriotic fervor, is from the *New York Tribune* :

"It is a most praiseworthy motive, the one which has prompted your committee to bring together Americans and Cubans on May 30, immortal for the Cubans, as it represents the consummation of their deal, and a matter of pride to the Americans, who have seen that the aid extended to their neighbor and their interest in their progress have been fruitful and deserved. Cuba has shown herself grateful, has fulfilled all her obligations, has reconstructed her fountains of wealth, and, above all, has shown to the skeptic world, after two years of trial, rare capacity and ability in the difficult task of self-government.

Contiguous almost geographically, and historically associated in most stirring and far reaching events, the two peoples have commercially and

financially become, during the last year, more intimately connected, and this social reunion, so happily planned and carried to a successful end, cannot fail, by increasing the mutual acquaintance of Cubans, and Americans, to contribute even more to maintain and strengthen the most cordial relations between Cuba and the United States."

An interesting side-light upon Theta Delt international relations is the signing of the new treaty of ownership of the Isle of Pines by Brother Hay, Zeta, '58, for the United States, and Brother Quesada for Cuba.

Henry E. Crampton, '93, was this year elected for the second time "Most Popular Professor" by the young ladies of Barnard College.

Rudolf Tombo, Jr., '95, contributes an illustrated article on the "Growth of Columbia University" to the June number of the *Columbia University Quarterly*.

Charles Edward Morrison, '97, who has been instructor in mathematics at the College of the City of New York, received a fellowship in Civil Engineering at Columbia University for the year 1904-05 and will study for the degree of Ph.D.

Fred A. Onderdonk, '98, was recently elected a lieutenant in the 22nd Regiment, N. G. S. N. Y.

Charles R. Neidlinger, '99, and his bride have located at Claremont Hall, 112th street and Broadway, New York City. Brother Neidlinger is with the New York Life Insurance Co., with offices at 25 Broad street.

Samuel C. Neidlinger, '99, is travelling in New England for Lawrence, Barnum & Co., 50 Congress street, Boston. A stranger in a strange land, he chanced to meet Brothers Jordan and Hamilton of the Epsilon Deuteron and now the three board and room together at Lynn, a suburb of Boston.

Arthur L. Howe, '00, and George W. Steele, '00, have formed a partnership for the general practice of law, with offices at 15 William street, New York.

Edward F. Schaefer, '00, travelled through Italy and Switzerland and is now in Baden-Baden. He is again in perfect health, due, no doubt, to German beer.

Heathe Gregory, '01, announces his engagement.

Harold P. Moran, '01, is with the Rand Drill Co., 1328 Monadnock Block, Chicago.

#### RHO DEUTERON

W. C. Hawley, '86; his present address is 430 Ross avenue, Wilkesburg, Pa. William Chauncey Hawley, Jr., was born on February 24th.

Robert VanInderstine, '95, late Deputy Commissioner of the Department of Water Supply, Gas and Electricity for the Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y., has resumed the practice of law with offices at 43 Cedar street, New York.

William C. Uhlig, '96, received the degree of Ph.D., from Columbia University on June 8th.

Ludwig Lindenmeyr, '00. "Lindy" was presented in February with a baby girl.

Irwin A. Powell, '01, is travelling in Europe.

Charles Eastmond, '01, M.D., '04, has received an appointment to the Norwegian Hospital in Brooklyn.

J. Boyce Smith, '01, has accepted a position with the law firm of Hatch, Keener, and Chute, 100, Broadway, New York.

Leandro J. Rionda, '02, has gone to Cuba to see what money there is in sugar.

William H. Beers, '03, departs in July for Paris, where he intends to study architecture for four years at the Ecole des Beaux Arts. Brother Shepherd Stevens, '03, who has been making the circuit of the globe, and is now in Sicily, will join him.

Frank Goodman, '03, is with the O. J. Gude Advertising Co. of New York.

Leonard Kebler, '04, has succeeded to the place in the Ward Leonard Electrical Supply Co., made vacant by his brother's death.

#### SIGMA DEUTERON

Frank E. Compton, '98, is with C. B. Bach Co., Publishers, 280 Broadway, New York.

Will F. Adams, '00, is with Frebing and Killilea, Attorneys at Law in Milwaukee.

Borge Borreson, '04, has accepted a position with the C. M. & St. P. R. R., and is situated at Milwaukee.

Peter L. Peas, '04, has accepted a position as third assistant principal in the Yateman High School at St. Louis.

#### TAU DEUTERON

Henry S. Morris, '91, is Vice-president and manager of the First National Bank of Sisseton, So. Dak. The following is from a late issue of a local paper:

"The republicans of this end of the State are pleased to learn that H. S. Morris received the nomination as one of the four presidential electors from South Dakota. H. S. is confident that he will have the distinguished privilege of casting his vote as elector for the chief executive in November, and that "Teddy" will be the man. This is also the conviction, and certainly the wish, of all the good republicans and friends of Mr. Morris in this neck of the woods."

Fred E. Andrews, '02, lives at present at 221 7th street, No., Columbus, Miss.

#### PHI

Morris R. Sherrerd, '86, is engineer and superintendent of the Water Department of Newark, N. J.

Charles Albertson, '93, until recently employed at Kobé, Japan, has resigned his position and will leave for home within a few weeks.

## CHI

Eugene C. Roeser, '01, has severed his connection with the Yawman and Erbe Co., and is now employed as advertising and excursion agent of the Mountain Beach Railroad.

## CHI DEUTERON

Edmund K. Broadus, '97, a charter member of Chi Deuteron, and formerly professor of English Literature in Stetson University, Deland, Florida, is now holding a like position in the State University, Vermilion, S. D.

Stanton C. Peelle, '99, is engaged in the practice of law at 416 Fifth Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

## PSI

William R. Raines, '70, was acting governor of New York during Governor Odell's recent absence in Europe.

A. G. Benedict, '72, is staying at present in New York City.

Beadford W. Sherwood, '82, was elected secretary and treasurer of the Hamilton College Alumni Association of Syracuse, N. Y. The Association was organized May 27th.

Duncan C. Lee, '91, has resigned from his position as assistant professor of oratory at Cornell University.

C. H. Bushnell, '00, is engaged with his father, of Psi Charge, '71, in the wholesale lumber business at Kansas City, Mo. Brother Bushnell promises a full Kansas City delegation to the Chicago convention.

Warren McLaughlin, '01, has returned to his home, Lima, Ohio, to enter the practice of law.

## Marriages

## IOTA

The marriage of Mrs. Valentine Kobbe and Edward Stetson Griffing, '89, was solemnized on April 28th, in the Church of the Incarnation in the presence of relatives and a few intimate friends. Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, Gamma Deuteron, '92, performed the ceremony. The bride was accompanied to the altar by her brother-in-law, Joseph J. Asch. Miss Elma Asch was the maid of honor. Henry F. Rose of Boston was the best man and J. Brace Chittenden, Walter H. Jones, Forrester Kobbe, John Galt Craig, Joseph W. Lunch and Dr. Daniel S. Dougherty, Pi Deuteron, '82, were the ushers. The bride is the daughter of Aaron J. Brown.

## SIGMA DEUTERON

Herbert Henry Ryan, '98, was married to Anna Dorothy Koester, Friday, May 20, at Milwaukee. He will be at home at 889 Marietta Ave.

## TAU DEUTERON

Frederick E. Andrews, '02, was married on May 25th, to Miss Clara Lowell Parker at the home of the bride in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The wedding ceremony was performed in the afternoon and was followed by a

large and fashionable reception. Brother Andrews fought in the Spanish-American War and won military honors in the Phillipines. He is one of Tau Deuteron's staunch sons and carries the best west wishes of his large acquaintance of Theta Deltas.

#### PSI

Rev. Carrol Bates, '83, was married to Miss Sarah Beers of Rome, N. Y. on April 14. They are now living in Benson, Minnesota.

Charles Ives, '92, of Clinton, N. Y. was married to Miss Rose Claesgens of Utica, on April 12.

### Necrology

#### ZETA DEUTERON

Herbert C. Featherstone, '03, died at his father's home in Toronto on April 17th. He graduated the year he was initiated. He had just completed a post graduate course at the university of Edinburgh, and was about to be married and set up in practice.

#### KAPPA

The year has been saddened for the Kappa Charge, and for Tuft's College in general by the loss suffered in the sudden death of Brother Abbe, '06. A party of half a dozen, including Brothers Abbé, Knowlton, and Graves, Kappa, '06, had assembled at the summer home of Brother Knowlton at Marion, Massachusetts, to enjoy a rest after the close of the examination period, which occurred the first and second weeks in February. On Friday, February 19, the company gathered at Brother Knowlton's home and enjoyed themselves as only college undergraduates can. On Monday Brother Abbé left the house about four o'clock to get the mail and when he returned from the post office he started out for a walk across the ice on the harbor, saying that he would return for supper. As the ice was fully fifteen inches thick nothing was thought of the matter, even when Brother Abbé had not returned at six o'clock. Thinking that he had strayed farther than he had intended, the party sat down to supper, after listening in vain for an answer to their calls. At nine o'clock, as he had not returned, some anxiety was felt, and a search was begun, in which the town people joined, a search which was kept up almost without intermission until Friday night without result. The sole remaining hope was that becoming suddenly deranged, Brother Abbé had in some manner strayed away and been lost. So matters stood until even this slight hope was dispelled by the discovery of the body in the harbor at Marion, on Wednesday, May 4. The funeral services were held at his home in Springfield, Massachusetts, on Saturday of the same week, and were attended by a number from the College, beside many Springfield friends.

Brother Abbé was born in Springfield, December 3, 1883. His education began in the public schools of his native city, and continued through the Springfield High School, from which he graduated in 1902. In the fall of the same year he entered Tuft's as a member of the class of 1906.

During the year and a half which Brother Abbé spent at Tuft's he became dear both to the Faculty, for his hard work, and to the students, for his unflinching good nature. He was especially loved by his brethren in Theta Delta Chi for his general helpfulness, and for his earnest and zealous performance of all the duties put upon him by the Charge. The memory and influence of Brother Abbé's noble and upright character will be felt as long as the Kappa Charge and Tuft's College exist.

## NU

William R. Alexander, '73. Mail addressed to this brother at Winchester, Va., is returned marked "Deceased. Executors also deceased." No particulars are known.

## NU DEUTERON

Charles Baldwin Cassady, '90, died after a long and painful illness, at his home, 1820 Edmundson Avenue, Baltimore, Md., on the 20th day of March, aged thirty-six years and six months. The deceased leaves a widow, Mrs. Beta Cassady, who is living at the above address.

## PI

James W. Scott, Jr., '66, M.D. Mail addressed to this brother at Bel Air, Md., is returned marked "deceased." No particulars are known.



## EXCHANGE GLEANINGS

Our exchanges are requested to send *one* copy of each issue to J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., 299 Alexander Ave., New York City., *one* copy to RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., 619 W. 138 Street, New York City, and *one* copy to Harry A. Bullock, *New York Times*, New York City. In return, three copies of *THE SHIELD* will be sent to any desired addresses.

*Will exchanges kindly return any unused Shields of date December, 1903, at our expense, in which return we will reciprocate if desired.*

### Received since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* :

The *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma; The *Arrow* of Pi Beta Pi; The *Centaur* of Alpha Kappa Kappa; The *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta; The *Tau Kappa Pi Quarterly*; The *Alpha Tau Omega Palm*; The *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi; The *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma; The *Kappa Alpha Journal*; The *Record* of Sigma Alpha Epsilon; The *Anchora* of Delta Gamma; The *Beta Theta Pi*; The *Trident* of Delta, Delta Delta; The *Delta* of Sigma Nu; The *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*; The *Phi Gamma Delta*.

Exchanges should be sent to H. A. Bullock, *New York Times* Financial Bureau, 39 Broad Street, New York City.

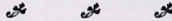


Walter James Sears, is writing a series of letters to *The Delta of Sigma Nu* under the caption "Letters To My College Fraternity," which are so full of clear reasoning and sound suggestions that one regrets the impossibility of reproducing them in full.

Contrasting the parental system of student government, with what he calls the "Free, Self-directed System," he says :

"During the last fifty years another principle of student control has been making its way felt among the officers of our colleges and universities. It is the free self-directed system of higher education, in which the student is thrown upon his own responsibilities, and left to work out his own salvation; he fears but one offense and one punishment, and that is, if he falls below the standards of a gentleman or student he must leave the university in disgrace. This system is based on the idea that the average college student is no longer a child; that he has come to man's estate; that sooner or later he must make his own way in the world and that there is no better time to begin to make his own way than in college, surrounded by an wholesome environment and inspiring ideals.

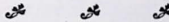
"This is the application not only of the principle of self-discipline, but of the law of personal freedom. The one fact has grown out of the other. As the student has come into a wider freedom, so has he come into a nobler self-direction. These facts together are a part of that steady and persistent progress towards intellectual freedom."



Continuing, on the topic "Faculty and Students—a Brotherhood," Brother Sears says:—

"This is the ideal relation between the teacher and student. I am glad to know that in many of our colleges and universities it is reaching a large degree of fulfillment. It is the relation which stands for the intensive, internal growth of the university life. It gets itself expressed in terms of strong men and women, which are the end of all education. A united faculty and student body, working together in peace, in earnestness, in mutual respect, in common helpfulness—this is the constructive power in every university, and if there be a university without this unity of purpose without this equality of action, without this community of interest then I will show you one that is falling behind in the onward progress of the race.

This is the force about which gathers that glorious, intangible something which we call the "college spirit"—the living thing which is born out of the souls of men—not merely the men who are taught, but also the men who teach, being all the men who cherish the fame and deeds of their common mother. If I had no other proof for my argument I could point you to this "spirit" which expresses above all else the commanding unity of a college or university. From whence does it come? Out of the devotion to some ancient faith, out of the memory of the dead; some heroic life given to the life of the alma mater; out of the enchantment of some dim tradition; of the zeal to win; out of the love and loyalty for the men who fight beneath the college colors on field and forum—this is the spirit that unites the hearts of all men, be they old or young, and joins them into a militant brotherhood which conquers because it breaks down the barriers of inequality and stands on the common ground of human helpfulness.



From the *Kappa Alpha Journal*, the following, in its general argument, has application to more than a single Fraternity:

"In most chapters the office of Chapter Historian is sadly neglected. The appointment of a man to fill this place is too often regarded by him as necessary only to complete the list of chapter offices, and no more thought is given to the position. Except to record the list of initiates and transfers, the Chapter Historian allows dust to accumulate on the register, and goes on his way rejoicing, when in reality his work has just begun.

"The increasing growth of our fraternity demands that an accurate record be kept of all those who leave their chapters to take up the duties of the world, and it is the Chapter Historian's duty to see that this is done. It is his duty each year to send out to every alumnus of his chapter, whether initiate or transfer, the alumni blanks provided under our law, to enter the information thus obtained in the chapter register. If this were done, the labors of the catalogue editor would be materially decreased. This is the *ultima thule* of the Chapter Historian's labors, a complete list of his chapter's alumni to hand in at the required time.

"It revives many pleasant memories to receive the annual blank, and frequently interest long dead is once more revived. The writer has received many letters from Lambda's former members thanking the chapter for the interest taken, and offering help if needed. These men are fighting their way in life, and have but little time to remember the "golden haze of student days," but the annual chapter letter never fails to recall to them the time when they wore their pins with all the pride of a newly made Kappa Alpha, and the interest thus stimulated may be productive of much good."



Equally general in the application of its argument is a paragraph from the *Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record* :—

"Every Fraternity is troubled from time to time by what are usually termed 'weak Chapters.' The student of the Greek-letter Society will long, but never expect, to see the millennium when these phenomena of Fraternity life, if I may call them such, will entirely disappear. The shifting and changing constantly going on in Chapter life threatens to involve almost any Chapter, and there is no man in our own Fraternity, or in any other, who has not witnessed the sudden decline of a strong Chapter to a pitiful weakness. It is useless to discuss or point out the causes that lead to such incidents; they are too well known to require explanation. In ten short years of watching the Chapters of some of the strongest national organizations in one of our colleges, the writer can testify to having seen all of them on mountain heights of prosperity, and in the dark slough of despond. It simply remains for National Fraternities to be always prepared for these emergencies, for frequently they come quickly. If a careful plan were adopted to nurse these individuals during their period of sickness, we should then find, instead of so many tombstones standing everywhere through the Greek world, seasoned veterans who, having, run the course of their disease, had come to renewed vitality."



Whoso knows a Beta Thete, knows—for he cannot have forgotten the repeated tellings—that next to D. K. E., Beta Theta

Pi has more members than any fraternity that ever happened. Therefore it is not surprising to find the following in the *Beta Theta Pi Magazine* :

"While the question of paramount importance to a fraternity man is the quality of its members, still it is also a fact that to the average person who has not attended a college the question of what fraternity has the largest membership is a very interesting one. The writer has met this very frequently. The conversation starting with 'Are you a member of a Greek-letter fraternity?' followed by 'Which fraternity?' Then naturally follows, 'Is your fraternity a large fraternity?' My reply to this is generally, 'B  $\Theta$  II is at present established in sixty-six colleges; there are twenty-five college fraternities, ours is the largest of all with the exception of one, and we are gaining steadily on that one.'

"In comparing the membership and growth of  $\Delta KE$  and B  $\Theta$  II, we will begin by taking the membership of those fraternities as given in Baird's *American College Fraternities* for the year 1890. The memberships in that year were:  $\Delta KE$  10,353 and B  $\Theta$  II 6,995,  $\Delta KE$  being the larger by 3,358.

"Referring to the last edition, that of 1898, of the same book, the membership is found to be for  $\Delta KE$  12,948 and for B  $\Theta$  II 10,577, an increase of membership in eight years of 2,595 for  $\Delta KE$  and 3,582 for B  $\Theta$  II.  $\Delta KE$  now leads by 2,371, but B  $\Theta$  II has gained 987.

"In March, 1904, the memberships of the two fraternities are found to be  $\Delta KE$  14,795 and B  $\Theta$  II 13,287.  $\Delta KE$ , it can be seen, has increased its membership in six years by 1,847 and B  $\Theta$  II by 2,710,—B  $\Theta$  II having gained 863 on  $\Delta KE$ , but  $\Delta KE$  has yet the larger membership by 1,508.

"With the yearly gain mentioned and a lead of 1,500 to be overcome, it would seem, provided there are no changes of great note in either of these fraternities, that B  $\Theta$  II will equal  $\Delta KE$  in membership in 1914."



#### CREDO

I believe in the fraternity and that it accomplishes the greater part of the good for which it stands.

I believe we should always remember that we owe our existence to a college—and ever in our fraternity life, to be loyal to our Alma Mater.

I believe in Delta Gamma, yet may I always see the strong points in her rivals.

I believe in my chapter, but realize it is worth to its fraternity and college, just what of itself it gives away.

I believe to be "worth while" in even the common-place—we should remember those who builded before us and consider those yet to come.

I believe we should talk less and act more.

## THE SHIELD

I believe the true Pan-Hellenic spirit is to be able to acknowledge our weak spots, to choose the cleanest, broadest and most just course, and keep to it—even if—as individuals—we suffer for it now and then.

—*Anchora of Delta Gamma.*



“In the right kind of a Chapter, the men have the trick of gravitating together on all occasions; when you find one of them there is sure to be another one in sight and coming. At games and contests and other public occasions they do not have to stop to practice the Fraternity or the Chapter yell. They go at their college life, in short, with the idea that they will find their greatest pleasures together. And they do.”

—*Caduceus of Kappa Sigma.*



## NEWS OF THE GREEKS

*Kappa Sigma* has installed its Gamma Beta Chapter in the University of Chicago.

*Phi Alpha Delta*, one of the National law fraternities, has entered the University of Wisconsin.

*Sigma Delta Sigma*, a newly formed fraternity in the University of Wisconsin is trying the experiment of running on the "co-ed" basis—if the term may be borrowed without too great violence to English—taking both men and women students into its membership. The career of Sigma Delta Sigma will be watched with considerable interest by the Greek world.

*Sigma Nu* has entered the University of Chicago. The chapter is known as the Gamma Rho and starts its life with twenty members, including students in the Law School, School of Medicine and other graduate departments. Gamma Rho is the sixty-fifth chapter of Sigma Nu.

*Kappa Kappa Gamma* has announced the establishment of its Beta Omicron Chapter at Newcombe College of Tulane University. The installation was on May 11th.

*Alpha Chi Omega* has entered the University of Wisconsin, completing the list of National Sororities in that institution.

*The Acacia Fraternity* in the University of Michigan is a new development in the college fraternity world. Its membership is to be confined to Master Masons, according to the press dispatches, and instead of the Greek letters, characters of Hebrew are employed for symbols and chapter designation. The parent chapter at Michigan is called the Ateph Chapter of the Acacia Fraternity.

*Delta Delta Delta* holds its biennial convention this year with the Epsilon Chapter at Galesburg on June 22.

*Alpha Chi Omega* and *Delta Gamma* have both recently issued song books, for the first time in the case of the Fraternity first mentioned.

*Phi Kappa Psi's Shield* for March is mainly given over to a report of the Secretary of the Fraternity for the year 1903-4. The report goes into minute details of conditions, but the reading of this Secretary's magnum opus suffers by reason of the fact that the *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi uses a make-up and style of type that suggests collusion on the part of its editors with the Amalgamated Association of Oculists.

*Alpha Delta Phi* at Brown has purchased the "Finyal House," a historic mansion in Providence, and *Sigma Chi* in Vanderbilt University has just completed a new chapter house. In the University of Wisconsin, where general fraternity life at the present time is making rapid strides, three chapters, those of *Phi Delta Theta*, *Sigma Chi* and *Delta Upsilon* are making plans for the erection of new homes.

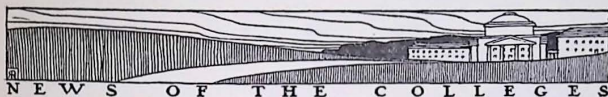
*Kappa Alpha Journal* calls attention to the fact that *Delta Phi*, *Sigma Phi* and Northern *Kappa Alpha* have never supported Fraternity periodicals of any kind, while in the case of *Alpha Delta Phi*, *Psi Upsilon*, *Zeta Psi*, *Chi Phi* and *Delta Psi*, attempts in this direction have met with varying success. *Chi Psi* does not exchange with other Fraternities, and *Phi Kappa Sigma*, according to the *Journal*, publishes only a news letter for distribution among its own members.

*Phi Gamma Delta's* action at its last convention, of ordering Fraternity jewelers to cease manufacturing its pins in any style but plain gold and enamel, is awakening considerable discussion in the Greek world. A number of the current exchanges take the matter up, with some division of opinion, but the majority hold that while it is most desirable to have an official style of badge, it is not necessary in such a badge to bar the use of jewels.

*Delta Upsilon* has at work an alumni committee on internal development, appointed by the last convention of that Fraternity to make an exhaustive examination of its chapters and of fraternity conditions in general. In the June number of the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* there is some discussion by the committee of "Incorporated Fraternities", "Government Boards", "Districting of Chapters" and "Fraternity Endowment Funds". When it takes up questions of local condition the committee intends to add to its membership a representative of every chapter.

*Kappa Alpha's Journal* for May voices the gratification of the Fraternity over the run that Joseph W. Folk of St. Louis is making for the Governorship of the State of Missouri. The establishment of the *Beta Epsilon* chapter at Delaware College is announced in the same number.

The Grand Council of *Pi Beta Phi* announced the installation of the New York *Beta Chapter* at Columbia University on Saturday, May twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and four.



"The healthy condition of Cornell fraternities is demonstrated by the number that own houses.  $\Sigma N$  has been running just two years and is the only general fraternity without a house of its own; it occupies good rented quarters, and is doing well. The other twenty-two, which includes  $\Theta \Delta X$ , own quarters ranging in value from \$15,000 to \$250,000."—Cornell correspondent to the "Record" of  $\Sigma A E$ .



Brown has been gladdened by the opening of Rockefeller Hall, a gift to the university from John D. Rockefeller. In the building are rooms for all student organizations, a rushing room, trophy room, etc. and a large hall that will seat 500. The use of the building belongs exclusively to an organization known as "The Brown Union."



Williams Hall, Lehigh's new Mechanical and Mining Engineering building, has lately been opened.



Johns Hopkins University sustained heavy losses during the recent fire. Most of these losses are in real estate, and include valuable business blocks, from the rental of which a large income was derived.



"In the completion of the group of buildings known as the tower group, the University of Chicago has not only added something to her attractiveness, but has given the students a general assembling place. The group includes Hutchinson Hall, given over wholly to the men for a dining hall; the Tower, copied from the Magdalene Tower at Oxford, to be used as a trophy room; and the Reynolds Club, containing reading rooms, billiards and bowling and committee rooms for student organizations."

*Chicago correspondent to The Scroll of  $\Theta \Phi \Delta$ .*



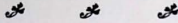
At its next Commencement the University of Wisconsin will celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of its founding, and will take advantage of the occasion to formally inaugurate President Van Hise.



Departments of Medicine, Architecture, Journalism, Commerce and Manual Training have been added to the curriculum of Indiana University.



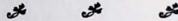
McGill University is to have three new departments next year, Railroad Engineering, Music and Dentistry.



The Illinois State Legislature has appropriated over \$900,000 to the State University at Champaign. That institution is improving every branch of its engineering department, and has bought land upon which to erect new buildings.



Dartmouth Hall, erected about 110 years ago, was burned on February 18. Plans have already been made for rebuilding it of brick or stone, rather than of wood, of which the original was constructed. *The Scroll of Phi Lambda Theta*.



February 18, 1904, was the 100th anniversary of the passage of an Act by the Ohio Legislature confirming the location of Ohio University at Athens.



Only wearers of the 'varsity initials will be entitled to membership in the athletic fraternity which has just been formed at the University of Iowa.



The fraternities in the University of Iowa have been carrying out a well-defined policy of working toward pleasant inter-fraternity relations. The very latest scheme is to give an immense, old fashioned barbecue: one or two beeves, plenty of cider, and a hundred fraternity men. Excellent!



Dr. W. L. Huntington, Dean of the Faculty of Liberal Arts, has been chosen President of Boston University, to succeed ex-President Warren.



Purdue University is endeavoring to raise \$100,000 for a gymnasium to be erected as a memorial to those members of her foot-ball team, who were killed in a railroad accident last fall.



After September 1, 1904, Columbian University at Washington, D. C., will be known as George Washington University. The George Washington Memorial Association, when the change in the names is made, agrees to erect a memorial hall, to be used as an administration building. The col-

lege of liberal arts of the university is to be called Columbian College, thus perpetuating the original name.



Two secret organizations have recently been installed at Tulane. The first, a society for the promotion of college spirit, consists of Seniors and Juniors, and is called *K Δ Φ*. The other, a social organization, limited to Sophomores and Freshmen, is called the "Fox Head."

—*Tulane correspondent to the Record of Σ A E.*



The "Twenty-one Club" has been organized among the dancing fraternity men at William and Mary College. The members purpose to give a german each month.



Drew College, one of the pioneer educational institutions in the country, has been destroyed by fire, and may not be rebuilt.




The editors of "*Who's Who in America*" have collected statistics concerning the education of over ten thousand of our most notable men. The results, which are significant, are: those without education, none; self taught, 24; home-taught, 278; with common school training only, 1066; with high school training, 1,627; with *college training*, 7,700, of whom 6,129 were college graduates.



#### THETA DELTA CHI AT ST. LOUIS

Theta Delts visiting the Exposition at St. Louis are urged to register with Brother Robert Sessions Woodworth, Ph.D., of the Department of Psychology, Columbia University, Mu Deuteron, '91, to be found with the Department of Anthropology, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo. Mail may be forwarded in his care and it will be held for the proper parties. Brother Woodworth may not always be free to be seen, but will be glad to have all Thetes who come his way look him up.



**P U B L I C A T I O N S**

**THE SHIELD**—The current volume (XX) is one dollar a year. For previous volumes communicate with FRANK N. DODD, 150 West 40 Street, New York City. The following bound volumes are to be had: Vols. VII to X, inclusive, \$3.00 each; Vols. XI to XIV, inclusive, \$2.50 each; Vols. XV to XIX, inclusive, \$2.00 each.

**THE CATALOGUE**—1901—Edited by Frederic Carter, Custodian of Archives, assisted by Charles S. White, Iota, 1900. 284 pages; bound in cloth. Price \$1.50, carriage prepaid. Address FREDERIC CARTER, The Angelus, Los Angeles, Cal.

**MEMORIAL HISTORY, 1848-1898.** Edited and published by Clay W. Holmes, Phi, '69. 294 pages; bound in cloth. Price, five dollars, carriage prepaid. Address CLAY W. HOLMES, Elmira, N. Y.

**SONGS OF THETA DELTA CHI.** Edited and published by Stanton E. Barrett, Chi, '95. 90 pages; bound in cloth. Price, one dollar and fifty cents. Address STANTON E. BARRETT, St. Paul's Church, Whatcom, Wash.

**HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE BETA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI** By Ernest Wilson Huffcut, Beta, '84. With an Alphabetical Roll and Geographical Index and numerous tables and illustrations. 120 pages, Ithaca, 1900. Bound in cloth. Price, one dollar, carriage prepaid. Paper, seventy-five cents. Address E. W. HUFFCUT, Ithaca, N. Y.

**BETA PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM.** A reproduction by photography (not half-tones) of all but six of the 218 members of the Beta Charge. Ithaca, 1900. Cloth \$3.00. Leather \$3.50. Carriage prepaid. Address E. W. HUFFCUT, Ithaca, N. Y.

**THETA DELTS OF BOSTON**—1903. A list of Theta Deltis in business and professions in Boston and vicinity. Compiled by Frank W. Kimball, Lambda, '94, 47 Kilby St., Boston, Mass. Published by Irving P. Fox, Lambda, '83. 26 pages; paper cover.

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY AND IN THE INTERESTS OF THE THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY AT ITHACA, NEW YORK  
FOUNDED 1869 REVIVED 1884

---

---



---

---

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe  
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe  
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high  
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

VOLUME XX      NUMBER 3

---

---



GRAND LODGE—1904-1905

P R E S I D E N T

RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., 619 W. 138 Street, New York City.

S E C R E T A R Y

LLEWELLYN W. JUTTEN, 17 Chauncey Street, Cambridge, Mass.

T R E A S U R E R

LOUIS CLAYTON GROVER, Hanover, N. H.

A P P O I N T M E N T S B Y G R A N D L O D G E

C U S T O D I A N O F A R C H I V E S

FREDERIC CARTER  
1341 So. Flower St.,  
Los Angeles, Cal.

E D I T O R O F T H E S H I E L D

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR.  
299 Alexander Avenue,  
New York City.

# THE CHARGES



## BETA—Cornell University—1870

EDWARD J. BLAIR,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ithaca, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.

JAMES W. PERSONS  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ithaca, N. Y., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## GAMMA DEUTERON—University of Michigan—1889

ROBERT W. GOTSHALL,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ann Arbor, Mich., *Charge Editor*.

B. H. MONTGOMERY,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ann Arbor, Mich., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

## DELTA DEUTERON—University of California—1900

JULIAN ADAMS,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Berkeley, Cal., *Charge Editor*.

W. R. DE LEON,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Berkeley, Cal., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## EPSILON—College of William and Mary—1853

FRANCIS O'KEEFFE, JR., Box 48, Williamsburg, Va., *Charge Editor*.

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, Box 53, Williamsburg, Va., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

## ZETA—Brown University—1853

G. E. THOMAS, 55 University Hall, Providence, R. I., *Charge Editor*.

W. K. WHITE, 51 University Hall, Providence, R. I., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ZETA DEUTERON—McGill University—1901

THOS. F. COTTON, 64 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada, *Charge Editor*.

GEO. W. MACKAY, 704 Sherbrooke Street, Montreal, Canada, *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ETA—Bowdoin College—1854

L. D. H. WELD, Brunswick, Me., *Charge Editor*.

A. H. BODKIN, JR., Brunswick, Me., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ETA DEUTERON—Leland Stanford Jr. University—1903

W. A. CROSSMAN, Stanford University, Cal., *Charge Editor*.

R. H. GAITHER, Stanford University, Cal., *Corresponding Secretary*.

## IOTA—Harvard University—1856

THOMAS ALMY, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

JOSEPH MATTISON, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass., *Correspond'g Sec'y*.

## IOTA DEUTERON—Williams College—1891

BEN. C. ENGLISH,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Williamstown, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

GEO. B. DAVENPORT,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Williamstown, Mass., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## KAPPA—Tufts College—1856

CHAS. H. TEMPLE,  $\Theta \Delta X E.$ , House, Tufts College, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

HERBERT L. MICHAEL,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Tufts College, Mass., *Cor. Sec'y*.

LAMBDA—Boston University—1877

- PAUL B. JAMES 17 Pinckney Street, Boston, Mass., *Charge Editor*.  
C. B. HERRICK, 17 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

MU DEUTERON—Amherst College 1885

- CLARENCE A. SPEAR, @ Δ X House, Amherst, Mass., *Charge Editor*.  
SUMNER G. RAND, @ Δ X House, Amherst, Mass., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

NU DEUTERON—Lehigh University—1884.

- LEROY T. GRACE, 237 Broad Street, Bethlehem, Pa., *Charge Editor*.  
JOSEPH H. GALLIHER, 237 Broad Street, Bethlehem, Pa., *Cor. Sec'y*.

XI—Hobart College—1857

- ROBERT D. WAIT, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
C. H. MCCRAY, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

OMICRON DEUTERON—Dartmouth College—1869

- NATHAN C. REDLON, Hanover, N. H., *Charge Editor*.  
GEORGE LOFF, Hanover, N. H., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

PI DEUTERON—College of the City of New York—1881

- GUSTAVE P. ENGEL, 338 E. 68 St., N. Y. City, *Charge Editor*.  
GUSTAVE P. ENGEL, 338 E. 68 St., New York City, *Corresponding Sec'y*.

RHO DEUTERON—Columbia University—1883

- F. N. LUND, 4 W. 130 Street, New York City, *Charge Editor*.  
PHILIP C. STREETER, 409 W. 117 Street, N. Y. City, *Corresponding Sec'y*.

SIGMA DEUTERON—University of Wisconsin—1895

- T. F. KELLY, 703 State Street, Madison, Wis., *Charge Editor*.  
V. H. KADISH, 703 State Street, Madison, Wis., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

TAU DEUTERON—University of Minnesota—1892

- HUGH E. LEACH, 1328 6th Street, S. E., Minneapolis, *Charge Editor*.  
ROY F. MARTIN, 1419 5th St., S. E., Minneapolis, *Cor. Sec'y*.

PHI—Lafayette College—1867

- FRANK W. STEWART, JR., Easton, Pa., *Charge Editor*.  
E. R. DOWD, Easton, Pa., *Cor. Sec'y*.

CHI—University of Rochester—1867

- GEORGE H. CUSHING, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
MARTIN TIERNAN, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y., *Corresponding Secretary*.

CHI DEUTERON—Columbia University—1896

- CULLOM H. FERRELL, 1421 G St., N. W., Washington, D. C., *Charge Editor*.  
L. RANDOLPH MASON, Rockville, Md., *Corresponding Secretary*.

PSI—Hamilton College—1868

- J. C. DEAN, @ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
S. T. KINNEY, @ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y., *Corresponding Sec'y*.



## GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

*Secretaries are requested to examine the lists of officers in each issue, and kindly report to the editor, any corrections that may be necessary.*

### NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION—1884

Amherst, Bowdoin, Brown, Boston University, Dartmouth, Harvard, Tufts, Williams.

*President* : Frederick W. Fosdick, 28 State Street, Boston.

*Vice-Presidents* : Hon. Geo. R. Jones, Hon. Henry J. Spooner, Hon. Levi Turner, Robt.

E. Gregg, Russell C. Gibbs, Rev. E. H. Capen, D.D., Percy R. Dorr.

*Secretary* : Frank W. Kimball, 47 Kelly Street, Boston, Mass.

*Directors* : Geo. F. Krause, Paul Hammond, R. E. Webster, Lorin C. Powers, Charles

H. Moore, Walter W. Palmer, Geo. N. Procter.

### NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1856

*President* : Hon. Willis S. Paine, LL.D.

*Vice-Presidents* : Hon. Samuel D. Morris, Jas. Cruikshank, LL.D., Franklin Burdge,

Chas. McDonald, Colonel Rodney Smith, U. S. A., Chas. R. Miller.

*Secretary* : H. D. Brookins, 38 Park Row, New York.

### SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1887

*President* : Rev. J. Macbride Sterrett, D.D., Springland, D. C.

*Vice-President* : F. M. Wilson, Central High School, Washington, D. C.

*Secretary and Treasurer* : Harry T. Domer, 916 F. Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

### CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1890

*President* : Dr. H. F. Lewis. *1st Vice-President* : Guy C. Pierce.

*2d Vice-President* : Dr. Pleasant Hunter.

*Secretary* : F. W. Thurneau, 549 Marquette Building, Chicago.

*Treasurer* : G. H. Jones.

*Executive Committee* : O. T. Eastman, W. F. Tobey, Stephen Gardner.

### BUFFALO GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1891

*President* : Hon. T. Guilford Smith, Delta, '61.

*Vice-President* : Ralph G. Wright, Epsilon D., '95.

*Secretary and Treasurer* : F. Beaumont Griffith, Jr., Xi, '01, 550 Ellicott Square,

Buffalo, N. Y.

*Executive Committee* : John O. Chace, Xi, '88, Allen Kendall, Beta, '96, Irving S. Wood,

Psi, '02.

### NEW YORK GRADUATE CLUB—1896

1424 BROADWAY

*President* : Frank N. Dodd, 1424 Broadway, New York.

*Vice-Presidents* : Willis S. Paine, James Hess, Clifford Wilmurt, Daniel S. Dougherty,

Edward Stetson Griffing.

*Secretary* : Joseph R. Lynes, 32 Liberty Street, New York City.

*Treasurer* : C. LeClair Howe.

*Chairman House Committee* : H. A. Bullock.

#### PACIFIC ASSOCIATION—1897

*President* : Shirley C. Walker.  
*Vice-President* : Emory C. Brace.  
*Secretary* : McCullough Graydon, Berkeley, Cal.  
*Treasurer* : Albert F. Kindt.  
*Directors* : Hon. Geo. W. Haight, Earl D. Pillsbury and the officers.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1898

*President* : Jeffrey Davis.  
*Vice-President* : Moses Lyman.  
*Secretary* : Frank D. Lisle, University Club, Providence, R. I.  
*Treasurer* : E. C. Stiness.  
*Executive Committee* : The above officers, and M. W. Kern, R. S. Emerson, R. K. Lyons.

#### HAVERHILL THETA DELTA CHI ASSOCIATION—1900

*President* : Dr. W. D. McFee, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : J. C. O'Connor, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Secretary and Treasurer* : Harlan Cate, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Executive Committee* : S. M. Chase, Harley Russ.

#### THE FRANK J. KLINE ASSOCIATION (Northwestern)—1900

*President* : William I. Gray.  
*Vice-President* : C. T. Moffett.  
*Secretary* : Winfield W. Bardwell, Loan and Trust Building, Minneapolis, Minn.  
*Treasurer* : Soren P. Rees.

#### WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : James R. Mellon.  
*Vice-President* : Theophilus Sproul.  
*Treasurer* : John F. Tim.  
*Secretary* : Chauncey Lobingier, 1124 Park Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : N. W. Mirick, Zeta, '00.  
*Vice-President* : Hon. James McLachlan, Psi, '78.  
*Treasurer* : J. E. McIntyre, Epsilon Deuteron, '99.  
*Secretary* : H. C. Brown, Eta Deuteron, '04, Pasadena, Cal.

#### OHIO GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

*President* : J. Kilbourne Jones, Theta, '58, Columbus, O.  
*Vice-President* : James Lawrence, Theta, '71, Cleveland, O.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : W. E. Grant, Theta, '86, Mt. Vernon, O.

### CHARGE ASSOCIATIONS

*The Charges are requested kindly to report to the editor, the date of formation and the officers of any alumni associations now in existence which do not appear below, or which may be organized in the future.*

#### LAMBDA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1899

*President* : W. F. Rogers, 324 Worthington Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : James Davies.  
*Recording Secretary* : F. S. Baldwin, 17 Pinckney Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Corresponding Secretary* : F. W. Kimball, 47 Kilby Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Treasurer* : C. B. Tewksbury, 14 Landseer Street, West Roxbury, Mass.

#### XI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1899

*President* : William G. Raines.  
*Vice-President* : Edward J. Cook, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : F. B. Griffith, Jr., 550 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.

#### GAMMA DEUTERON ASSOCIATION—1900

*President* : Wolcott H. Butler.  
*Treasurer* : Richard M. Heames.  
*Secretary* : O. L. Crumpacker, Valparaiso, Ind.

**MU DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1901**

*President* : Arthur J. Hopkins, '85, Amherst, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : Warren J. Burke, '02, Worcester, Mass.  
*Treasurer* : H. W. Kidder, '97, Amherst, Mass.  
*Secretary* : Harry A. Bullock, '99, New York City.

**CHI DEUTERON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1901**

*President* : Stanton G. Peelle, Columbia Building, Washington, D. C.  
*Vice-President* : G. W. Kelly, 2702-13th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : H. T. Domer, 916 F Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

**ROCHESTER GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1902**

*President* : David G. Meyer.  
*Vice-Presidents* : Willis S. Paine, Adelbert P. Little.  
*Treasurer* : Joseph R. Webster.  
*Secretary* : Charles P. Schmid, Jr., 312 Broadway New York City.

**ZETA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1902**

*President* : J. W. Duncan.  
*Secretary* : C. E. Fortin, 64 Durocher Street, Montreal, Canada.  
*Treasurer* : H. B. Munro.

**RHO DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1902**

*President* : Carl Tombo.  
*Vice-President* : George Ehret, Jr.  
*Secretary* : Charles E. Morrison, 56 Hamilton Place, New York City.  
*Treasurer* : J. Boyce Smith, Jr.

**SIGMA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1903**

*President* : I. P. Witter, '96, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
*Vice-President* : J. F. Wilson, '96, Appleton, Wis.  
*Treasurer* : J. A. Pratt, '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.  
*General Secretary* : George A. Scott, '02, Chicago, Ill.

**DELTA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1903**

*President* : David M. Barnwell.  
*Treasurer* : Vere W. Hunter.  
*General Secretary* : St. John E. McCormick, 539 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

**ETA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904**

*President* : W. G. Schulte, '03.  
*Vice-President* : L. C. Hawley, '03.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : F. F. Gundrum, '03, Riverside, Cal.

**IOTA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904**

*President* : J. P. Huntington, '90.  
*Treasurer* : F. C. Ferry, '91.

**EPSILON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904**

*President* : H. Jackson Davis, '02.  
*Vice-President* : W. Arthur Maddox, '04.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : Arthur D. Wright, '04, P. O. Box 53, Richmond, Va.

**PHI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904**

*President* : John Markle, '80.  
*Vice-President* : Wm. A. Jones, Jr., '92.  
*Secretary* : Chas. Albertson, '93, Bangor, Pa.  
*Treasurer* : James G. Stradling, '00, 230 Gattell Street, Easton, Pa.

**PI DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904**

*President* : Harry G. Fisher, '99.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : H. Miles Holton, '99.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
THE CRADLE OF THETA DELTA CHI .....	257
A MEMORIAL OF THOMAS SIMONS, <i>Franklin Burdge</i> .....	266
CALVIN N. KENDALL, <i>H. Jackson Davis</i> .....	273
THETA DELTA CHI DRINKING SONG, <i>Lewis A. Barker</i> .....	274
JOHN GILBERT SHANKLIN .....	277
CHEER FOR THE FRAT, BOYS .....	281
JUST GOSSIP	
An Appreciation, <i>J. Macbride Sterrett</i> .....	282
The Convention at Chicago, <i>Henry F. Lewis</i> .....	283
A Word More about "Old Fate," <i>Psi</i> .....	284
Unclaimed Assets, <i>Arthur D. Wright</i> .....	285
Phi Banquet, <i>F. N. Stuart, Jr.</i> .....	287
Our Pamphleteers, <i>Editor</i> .....	289
Re William and Mary .....	291
The Old Beta Chair, <i>Ernest W. Huffcut</i> .....	291
The Rho Deuteron Company .....	291
IN MEMORIAM .....	293
EDITORIAL .....	294
OUR GRADUATES, <i>Harrison R. Sleeves</i> .....	300
Marriages .....	309
Necrology .....	311
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS, <i>Harry A. Bullock</i> .....	312
NEWS OF THE GREEKS, <i>Harry A. Bullock</i> .....	319
CONVENTION NOTICE .....	See Advertisement

\*\*\*\*\*

THE SHIELD is published quarterly—in March, June, September, and December—by the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

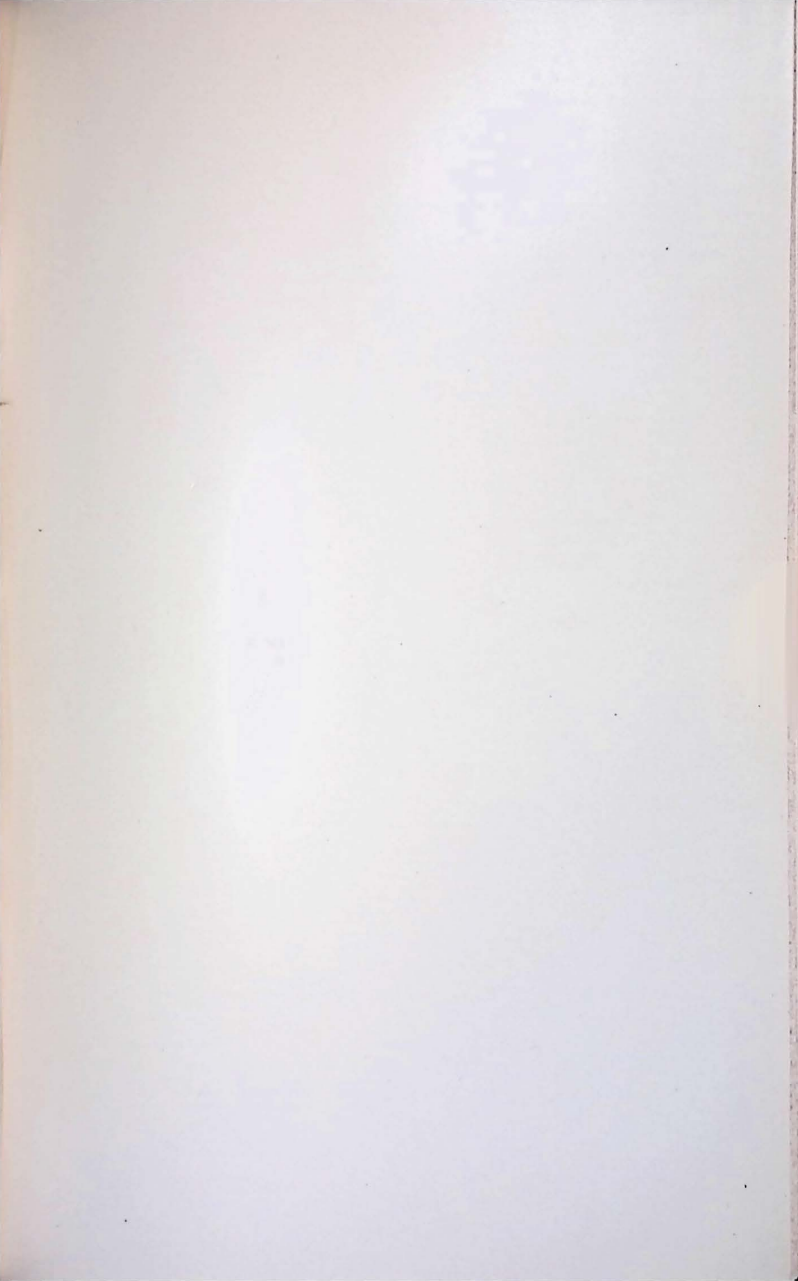
The subscription price is ONE DOLLAR a year. Single copies, THIRTY CENTS. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks. Subscriptions may begin with any number.

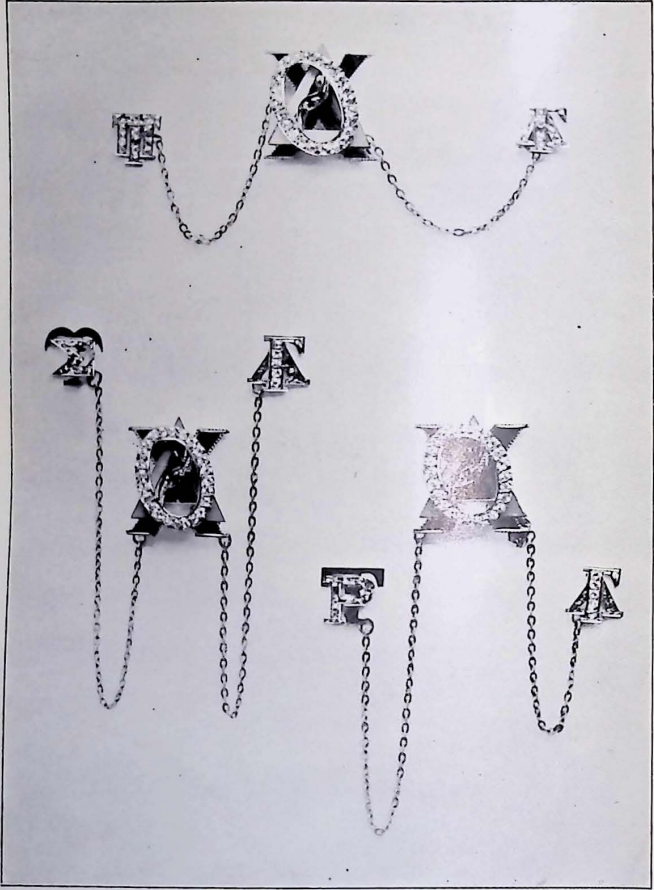
Address all communications respecting subscriptions, advertising rates, etc., to

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., *Editor*,  
299 Alexander Ave.,  
New York City.

---

Entered at the post-office at Ithaca, N. Y., as second-class matter.





# T H E S H I E L D

---

Vol. XX

SEPTEMBER, 1904

No. 3

---

## THE CRADLE OF THETA DELTA CHI

There is one page of our history that has hitherto remained almost blank, namely, that which should contain the description of the environment into which Theta Delta Chi was born. Of the first breaths of our now mature and august body the Memorial History tells us this :

"In a plainly furnished back room of Union College (in a building then known as West College, a simple stone structure occupying the centre of a square fronting Union street Schenectady, just south of the central railroad bridge over the Erie canal) a party of six met one May evening, and having quietly among themselves discussed friendship as a power, formed our fraternity, the ties of which now extend throughout all countries and climes, and the auspicious condition of which we at this semi-centennial reunion celebrate."<sup>1</sup>

Then from the same source we learn, what we hardly need to be taught, that "The Theta Delta Chi fraternity, like its patron goddess, never passed through a puling infancy, but sprung into being with the strength of maturity. It immediately took an enviable position among the older societies of Union College, etc." But the picture is without a back-ground. The bare sketch of a figure full of youthful promise, and then we are hurried on to view the swift fulfillment of the promise of its youth. It is with a high sense of acquisition then that we come across the writings of one who pictures in some detail the life and surroundings of the Union College as Theta Delta Chi first found it.

---

<sup>1</sup>Memorial History of Theta Delta Chi Fraternity Edited by Clay W. Holmes, Elmira, 1898, pg. 77.

William J. Stillman, able and high thinking journalist, in his delightful autobiography, lately committed to a fortunate reading public, describes most vividly, and with accuracy no doubt, the condition of things at Union in the fifties, while he was a student there.<sup>1</sup>

"The constitution of Union College," he writes "like most of the American schools of the highest grade at that time, differed from that of the English model in some respects very widely. The 'University' of Union was completed by collegated schools for medicine, divinity, law, and technical education. The medical and law schools of Union were at Albany, the capital of New York State. Our college buildings were three—one, *West College*, in the town, for the freshman and sophomore classes, and two on the hill above the town, North and South Colleges, for the juniors and seniors. As a large proportion of the students were young men to whom the expenses of the education were a serious matter, many prepared themselves at home to enter the junior class, so that a class which only numbered a score as freshmen, often graduated a hundred. Others, again, used to spend the winter term and vacations in teaching in the rural or "district" schools to pay the expenses of the other terms, and the majority of the graduates were of these classes of men, often adults on entering, so that the class gathered seriousness as it went on.

"The freshmen and sophomores, delegated to the care of the junior professors and tutors, indulged in many of the escapades of juvenility for which university life in most countries is distinguished, and were continually brought under the inflictions of college discipline, and now and then some one was expelled. The favorite tricks of getting a horse or cow into the recitation rooms, fastening the tutors in their rooms just before the class hours, tying up, or stealing, the bell which used to wake the students and call them to prayers or recitations, with rare and perilous excursions into the civic domain, or a fire alarm caused by setting fire to the outhouses, which always brought down on us the wrath of the firemen, varied the monotony of the student life, as everywhere else; but as I roomed at home for the first

<sup>1</sup>The Autobiography of a Journalist. William J. Stillman, page 66, *et seq.*

year I never had part in these escapades, and in my sophomore winter I took a district school in one of the valleys tributary to that of the Mohawk, in which the town lies." So it would seem that even in the presence of primitive economic conditions that generation was as advanced in some of its truly human tendencies as those of to-day. But we are all thankful for the assurance that the future moulder of public opinion "never had part in these escapades." Continuing he says:

"Entering upon my junior year I had a room in the North College. Each of the upper buildings—which properly should have been called halls—was divided into five sections, in effect separate residences, each being under the custody of one of the professors or tutors, who was responsible for order in the same, the two end sections of each of the colleges being an official residence for one of the senior professors with families. The rule required the students to be in their rooms after supper, but it was almost as much honored in the breach as in the observance, and, though the skylarking which resulted from the former often brought the section officer up, those who had any tact avoided too close an insistence on the regulations, so that the students in the same sections commonly visited each other in the evenings, and not infrequently those from other sections came in.

"Our quarters were of the simplest—one room for two students, with one wide bed—and there we lived and studied. At *half past five* the bell rang to wake us, and half an hour later for prayers, the sleepy ones returning to sleep after the waking bell, and thrusting themselves into their clothes as they ran when the prayer-bell rang, to get to prayers before the roll-call was over. From prayers again we dispersed to the recitation rooms for the morning recitations, and then to breakfast, mostly in town. There were two boarding-houses, one at each end of the college walk, known as "North" and "South" halls and forming part of the architectural scheme of the institution, and here board was provided at somewhat lower terms than at the private boarding-houses in town, and of very much inferior quality. The price at the halls was, if I remember correctly, \$1.25 a week for three meals a day, that in the town ranging from \$1.50 to \$1.75. Furnished rooms in the town cost 75 cents per week more, and

a few favored or wealthier students had permission to room in them, but as a rule the undergraduates of Union were men of very limited means, on which account the president and founder of the college, Dr. Nott, had planned its regulations to facilitate the attendance of that class of students, and the rules were such as closely to restrict the students from any participation in the social life of the townspeople. The visits of the section officers to the rooms of the students were irregular, and the inquisition into the causes of absence so thorough, that few, not of the most reckless, cared to risk a visit to the town, half a mile from the upper buildings; and the old doctor's police was too good for men to escape detection in any serious indulgence in irregular hours." Contrast these severe and frugal conditions with the freedom and luxury of modern university, particularly fraternity, life!

With a degree of surprise we read that "*Union was, at this epoch, and during the active life of the doctor, (Nott) the third University of the United States, coming, in the general estimation and the number of its graduates, immediately after Yale, Harvard being then as always, the first; and it owed its character and peculiar reputation to the strong and singular personality of its first president.*" Mr. Stillman gives us a striking character sketch of this remarkable man, something of whom we must know if we would know what kind of a place Union then was. "I have," he says "in the course of my life, become more or less acquainted with many able men, and Dr. Nott was the most remarkable of all the teachers I have ever known, considering the limitations of his position and profession,—that of a Presbyterian clergyman in a time when sectarian differences ran high, and his sect had no lead in public opinion. He had attained his position by the force of his character assisted by his extraordinary tact and eloquence, but unaided by patronage, and at the beginning of the nineteenth century, a time when institutions were forming and nothing was settled in the way of society. The manual of public speakers which we used to draw on for the speeches in class recitations included, as one of the most brilliant examples, the doctor's oration on the death of Alexander Hamilton, killed in a duel with Aaron Burr, one of the earliest and most promi-

ment of the demagogues of America. I have not read the oration for fifty years ; but, as I remember it, it was, in the fashion of the day, one of the most eloquent of all our readings.

"As I was a favorite of the doctor in the last year of my course and for years after, and as no one has ever in my estimation done him justice, it is to me a debt of gratitude, as well as a matter of justice, to repair as best I may this neglect. No one but a pupil could ever have fairly estimated his force of character, and no pupil whose intercourse with him was not carried into the post-graduate years could measure the ability with which he advised, especially in political matters, with his old pupils. In the days of his activity, no institution in the country furnished so large an element to the practical statesmanship of the United States as did Union. Seward was one of his favorite pupils, and it is well known that, up to the period of the American Civil War, he never took a step in politics without the advice of the doctor. Having had a struggle with poverty in his own early life, Dr. Nott sympathized heartily with the poorer students, and a practical education was more easily gained at Union than was then possible at Yale or Harvard. Men were allowed to defer their payment of the fees till later life when their means had increased ; and, though there were no scholarships, there were many students whose burdens were so far alleviated by the regulations that an earnest man who was determined to take his degree and work his way if he must, needed never leave college unsatisfied.

"The doctor's reading of character and detective powers were barely short of the miraculous, and his management of refractory students became so well known that many who had been expelled from the other universities were sent to Union and graduated with credit, so that the college acquired the nickname of 'Botany Bay.' There came to him once for admission a student expelled from Yale for persistent violation of the regulations, and naturally without the letter which by general usage was required from the president of one university to another, certifying the good standing of the student. The president of Yale wrote to the doctor to ask 'if he meant to take that scoundrel into his college.' The doctor, who had made a rapid

examination of the man, replied, 'Yes, and make a man of him.' In one of my post-graduate years, when I was staying with the doctor, he told me the story of this man. He had estimated his character at a glance correctly, and saw in him a mis-managed student. He was admitted unconditionally, as if he had come with the best of characters, and for a time justified the confidence reposed in him. But the uneasy nature one day broke out, and he committed a gross violation of the rules. The discipline of the doctor began always with a friendly conversation, and with some men ended with it, for he knew so well how to paint the consequences of expulsion that it sufficed; but on the entry of this student into his library, he saw on looking at him that he 'had the devil in his eye.' He had, in fact, said to his roommate on getting the summons to the interview, 'If the doctor thinks he is going to break me in he'll find himself mistaken.' The doctor had a curious kind of vision which made it impossible to say which of the persons in the room he was looking at, and when, while seeming to be engaged on his book, he had looked into the eyes of the student, and saw that the light of battle was kindled in them, he waited for a little, and then, as if preoccupied, said in his most kindly tone, 'I am very much occupied at this moment, my son; won't you come in to-morrow evening?' The young man went back to his room already half conquered by the affectionate manner, but the important point gained in the doctor's tactics was that the psychological moment of combat in the student had been reached and could not be kept up for a day, and when on the next evening the interview took place, his combativeness had given place to perplexity and complete demoralization. In this state the doctor gave him a paternal lesson on the consequences to his future life of the rebellion against necessary discipline and of persistent disorderly conduct, and all in his invariably kindly tone as if it were a talk on generalities, and then dismissed him to think it over. He had established cordial relations with the rebel, and from that day had no trouble with him, and he graduated at the head of his class.

"Our college life may have been to the men of sufficient means more largely supplied with the elements of excitement, but for

the poorer students there was little romance in it. Now and then a demonstration against an unpopular professor, a 'bolt,' i. e., abstention *en masse* from a recitation; or a rarer invasion of the town and hostile demonstration gave us a fillip, but the doctor had so well policed the college and so completely brought under his moral influence the town, that no serious row ever took place in my time. Later he told me how he managed one of the worst early conflicts, in which the students on one side of the college road, and the town boys on the other, were arrayed in battle order, determined to fight out the question who were the better men. The doctor had early notice of the imminent row, and, fetching a circuit behind the town, encouraged the boys on that side with assurances of his impartiality and even his satisfaction with a little punishment of the students, if they were aggressive. 'But,' said he, 'don't begin the fight and put yourselves in the wrong. If my boys come over thrash them well, but let them strike the first blow.' Having put them in the strongest defensive attitude, believing that they had the doctor with them, he went round to the students and applied the same inducements to the defensive, leaving them under the persuasion that he entirely approved their fighting, and then he went home and left them to their conclusions. As time passed and no one took the offensive, they all cooled off and went home.

"The tact with which he dealt with the occasional outbreaks in the college was very interesting. If it was a case of wanton defiance of the habitual order, there was a very slight probability of its being overlooked. A favorite prank of the stealing of the college bell was invariably punished, first by having a hand bell rung a little earlier than regulation hours all through the sections; and, when his secret police had discovered the offenders, they were punished according to custom, never very severely, but sufficiently so to make them feel humiliated. But the mystery of his police was never explained, and we were always at a loss to conjecture how he discovered the most elaborately concealed combinations, so that suddenly, even weeks after, when the culprits thought they had finally escaped detection, he would announce at prayers that they were to come to his study to explain. If the outbreak, however, had been in any way justified by an ar-

bitrary or unwise act of discipline by any of the professors, he used to ignore it altogether." It was when this shrewd and benevolent student of boy nature was in the fullness of his sway that Theta Delta Chi was brought to life. Two of our founders, Wm. H. Hyslop, and Andrew H. Green, we are proud to say, upon their graduation, were his appointees for first and second place at the commencement exercises. The approbation of such a man is no uncertain index of worth.

The following dispassionate and rather cynical passage on the fraternity situation at that time makes curious reading. Whether the low conception of fraternity it reflects was common to that generation we have no means of knowing. Certainly Theta Delts take a somewhat higher view nowadays.

"The students mostly joined one or other of a large number of secret societies, mainly social and never scholastic, which had, almost without exception, originated at Union, spreading to other universities by migration or initiation of their members. The distinction most sought for by ambitious students, the marshalship of their 'commencement' ceremonies,—*i. e.*, the conferring of degrees, speech-making, etc., of the graduating class, —was an elective office and voted for by all members of the class, so that, for this position of a day, scholarship was only of secondary importance, the personal popularity of the candidates determining the election. The societies grouped themselves in two parties, the most popular man in each party was its candidate, and the canvassing ran more or less actively through the senior year, occupying largely the attention of the students. These societies were in general boyish imitations of the Freemasons, though the most eminent, the Phi Beta Kappa, was an old and dignified institution, having been founded in 1776, at William and Mary College, whence it soon spread to Harvard and Yale, eventually establishing itself in most of the principal colleges of the country: at Union, under the control of the faculty, it became the high literary distinction of the class, only the third of the class with the highest collective record being admitted at graduation. Each of the societies had its secrets, its secret meetings, its grip and pass-words, and it always seemed to me, though I was early initiated into one which had a distin-

guished record and literary reputation, that it was a folly and a waste of the energies of the students. Opposed to them all was an anti-secret society, and this like the others, was known by the initials of the secret name, which was supposed to be Greek and to indicate, mysteriously, the character of the society. Students at the earliest date, generally in the first weeks of attendance, were thoroughly canvassed by the members of these societies, and invited, in accordance with their characters, to enter one or the other, those of a studious tendency finding most favor with that to which I was invited, and which consisted mostly of poor and studious men, others according to their social standing or wealth, or even their tendency to wild life." Perhaps the writer was of too sombre a temperament to be touched by the high beauty of fraternity friendship.

Other institutions mentioned are the "house of representatives for the juniors and the senate for the seniors, over which two of the senior professors presided, knowing the rules of the respective branches of Congress, and requiring their observance in the debate, which echoed the grave political questions of the day." Brother Andrew H. Green, revered founder, was chosen by his class to be president of its senate, so our founders were men of mark in Dr. Nott's scholastic realm.

Notwithstanding Mr. Stillman's unsympathetic tone in his discussion of fraternities, we are indebted to him for having thus cast a side-light on our history, and revealed the cradle of Theta Delta Chi, as it were, though if we follow the accepted tradition Theta Delta Chi, being born of full stature, had no need of this usual appendage of infancy.



## A MEMORIAL OF THOMAS SIMONS

### A CHARTER MEMBER OF THE ZETA CHARGE

The Rev. Thomas Simons was born in Wales and Caroline Harrington was born in Massachusetts. They were American Baptist missionaries in Maulmain, Burma, where they were married by the Rev. Dr. Judson. Their first child, Thomas, was born on the 17th day of December, 1834.

In 1839 his mother started an English school and the Judson children attended it and were Tom's playmates. She died in 1843; and her last request was that her children should be taken to America. Two years later the father took them to England and reached Massachusetts in August, 1846. He left two boys and a girl with their maternal grandparents, and taking Thomas with him visited friends in Georgia, Alabama and Mississippi where he once had been a missionary among the Creek Indians. In the spring of 1847 he placed his sons Thomas and John in Morse's boarding school at West Boylston, Mass., and returned to Burma, where he married again, and in 1875 died of the cholera.

Thomas Simons entered Brown University in September, 1851. During his freshman year he boarded with Mr. Buffington in a little wooden house on Friend street. The family were Quakers and were refined and kind hearted. During his Sophomore, Junior and Senior years he occupied (with Bullard) room 20 in University Hall. He continued for a year or two to take his meals at Buffington's where I went to board in September, 1852.

Simons was not a tall man but had a large frame well covered. His eyes were blue and his complexion fair. He had abundant light brown hair and beard. His appearance when he lived in Washington was so like Gen. Grant that he was sometimes taken for him. His manner was dignified, benevolent and judicial. He was always truthful and sincere, with nothing ostentatious or theatrical about him and he appeared to be entirely free from vanity and jealousy of others. I never was intimate with any man so amiable and even tempered. In my long ac-

quaintance with him I sometimes tried his patience but I never got an angry or even a petulant word from him.

His youth had been well trained morally. There was no impurity in his life or conversation and in money matters he was punctiliously honest. His allowance was small and he spent little for clothes and food. *Magnum est vectigal parsimonia*; he always had some money to lend to his friends when their extravagance reduced them to poverty before the terms closed. On festival occasions which were rather too frequent in the early Zeta, he sipped his coffee and was as merry on that as most of us were on beer, *etc.* Though fond of jests and puns he was not too much so.

He was the best electioneerer the Zeta had. I was his first conquest (in 1853). One of his few failures is pleasantly recorded by William L. Stone in the Memorial History of  $\Theta\Delta X$ . The two Judson boys when they came to Brown in 1854 were besieged by the fraternities and Simons labored for their good in vain, even taking Stone to their room and introducing him as the nephew of our Jupiter Tonans, Dr. Wayland. When Simons died Dr. A. B. Judson wrote: "He inspired me with great admiration and I could not help loving him for his gentle and affectionate but singularly quiet and undemonstrative nature. He was, indeed a noble fellow and such as those who knew him may never expect to see again."

In his Senior year he nearly died of typhoid fever. I took him to East Brookfield, Mass. The cars were all crowded and as he was too ill to sit up, the conductor was induced to give us the water closet where I sat and Tom lay on the floor during the journey. I got him somehow to his grandparent's farm and then drove in a buggy for a doctor whom I brought back with me.

Simons graduated in 1855 and his Commencement oration was entitled "The Fiction of Lethe." He was a good writer, lucid in the expression of his thoughts and smooth in his choice of words. His next two years were spent in Mississippi teaching school and reading law. There he learned to vote the Democratic ticket. He thought there ought to be enough love and commonsense in each section to tolerate the other's ideas and institutions. He had no belief in any irrepressible conflict except

the irrepressible conflict of rival politicians for the honors and profits of public office.

We entered the law school at Albany in September, 1857. He did not graduate but after six months' attendance applied to the Supreme Court for examination and was admitted to practice. In 1858 Stone came. They roomed together at the house of Dr. Pomfret and enjoyed playing chess. Simons was then in the law office of Courtney and Cassidy on a salary of \$300 a year. He stayed there three years, till the firm dissolved. A letter (March 6, 1859) says: I could not have picked out a place more agreeable in all respects. I get a salary which of course enables me to live and having got appointed Commissioner of Deeds I take in something that way. I have a good chance to learn the office business and last week had my first case in the Justice's Court. I was for plaintiff, suit for trunk lost by R. R. Co., damages \$30."

His next five years were passed in the Albany County Clerk's office as examiner of records for official searches. He introduced several improvements of the antiquated methods of the office, one of which was his new indexes separating the letters I and J. He also was employed for night work in the Dudley Observatory and developed considerable skill in taking celestial observations, under the direction of Professor Hough. As he roomed in the observatory he was able to live very cheaply and lay by some money. He bought a very accurate watch. It was a good emblem of himself; it had costly works put in a silver case.

In 1865 he took a situation in the law office of William Barnes (salary \$1200). After a few weeks he was offered a salary of \$5000, as Assistant United States District Attorney in New York City under Daniel S. Dickinson (Courtney's father-in-law). He remained in this office ten years and had five different chiefs.

Simons was very methodical in his legal work, and accomplished much because he made no mistakes. One of the cases he was engaged in was amusing. An eminently reputable firm had been importing great quantities of lead and escaping the duties by having it cast into statuettes and calling it works of art. Finding out just how much the Government could prove it had lost, the firm sent a check for that amount. Then a paragraph appeared in a newspaper accusing the government of blackmail

but an offer to return the check and proceed to trial silenced further complaint.

For some time Simons roomed in the house where I boarded and we often went together on summer excursions. On one of these we walked up to the top of Mt. Marcy, N. Y., and on another up Mt. Katahdin in Maine, and on both occasions got lost on the way down. One abominably cold night we slept on the top of White Face Mt., without blankets or overcoats, huddling together behind a stone wall. Once starting for the Indian Pass where the Hudson river takes its rise, we sought the advice of Joel Headley, who recommended a particular guide. He told us this guide had often gone through the Pass with parties and had invariably lost his way, but had now taken all the wrong paths possible, and become infallible. We failed to secure this treasure and trusted to luck to get through. Nightfall caught us climbing and crawling among the mingled rocks and trees and we took to the shallow water of the river and reached a house before morning.

There lived in New York a lawyer named Rezin A. Wight, a highly educated man to whom is dedicated Bartlett's Dictionary of Quotations. He was an adopted son of William Kelly and the executor of his large estate at Rhinebeck. By him Simons was introduced to an adopted daughter of William Kelly, Julia W. Stewart, to whom he was married on January 7, 1875. As he had saved most of his salary in New York, he was able to buy a fine house in a fashionable part of the city (West 50th street, near 5th Avenue) to take his bride to. Of this happy marriage there was one child, Thomas Simons, Jr.

In June, 1875, Simons was appointed Assistant Attorney General of the United States (salary \$5000). He remained in this office under several Republican chiefs for ten years, in charge of the interests of the Government in the Court of Claims. Judge Nott wrote to him in 1886: "The country does not know how much it is indebted to Attorney General Pierrepont for having organized the defense of the Government in this court and for having placed its administration in such worthy and competent hands."

His first important proceeding was filing a motion for a new

trial in a case where the heirs of Stephen A. Douglas had obtained a judgment for \$163,000 for cotton seized on the Mississippi river in 1863. The final result was that the judgment was reduced by more than \$100,000. In another cotton case a judgment that had been recently obtained for \$296,000 was by his efforts set aside for fraud. He found the docket encumbered with 5624 untried cases and it took him five years of vigorous work to dispose of them. He never spared himself and what the day was not long enough for, the night accomplished. Additional suits to the number of 4602 were brought against the Government. With his six adjutants he successfully defended 8707 cases where the claims aggregated over \$100,000,000. Only 780 claimants succeeded in getting verdicts and their claims amounting to about \$10,000,000 were reduced to less than one-half by the court. As the Government often had no witnesses Simons won many battles with weapons captured from the enemy by cross examination. Some of the cases were so ancient that a witness could hope to baffle a cross examiner by pleading forgetfulness of details, as in the De Celis case where recovery was sought from the United States on a note given in 1847 by Gen. Fremont (as Governor of California) for the sum of \$2500 with interest at the rate of two per cent a month.

In the summer of 1882 Simons made a tour on Government business to Colorado, New Mexico, Oregon and San Francisco, diverging at his own expense to the Yo Semite Valley and Yellowstone Park. This period of his life was one of considerable self satisfaction, for he had lived economically in Washington (housekeeping and boarding) and had rented his New York house advantageously and was beginning to consider himself a rich man.

His social life also was very agreeable. Though he did not care for fashionable society he had many friends and was fond of them and they were fond of him. He enjoyed whist and played a superior game and was sought out by experts in that science. His early Oriental life made him like Japanese art and his purchases were creditable to his taste. The mental, moral and physical development of his son was his constant care and he sometimes wrote to me to get books that would enable him to give

more effect to his love. His wife thought him perfectly free from all faults and vices except one, he was unbaptized. He loved the Baptist church, frequented its services and contributed to its support but as he had some doubts he never joined.

About the end of 1884 the fruits of all his recent toil and economy were swept away by his having given charge of his money (something like \$40,000) to Mr. Wight who invested it in a coal mine and other ventures that proved failures. Mrs. Simons' fortune of \$25,000 disappeared in the same direction. Worry over these losses impaired his health, he had bronchial trouble and then a fever. He was slowly recovering when he received a painful blow in a letter (April 24, 1885) from the Democratic Attorney General that his resignation would be accepted. Garland was a politician of the Confederacy with hungry followers for whom he was "under promise" to provide places without much regard for the public welfare.

Several letters of a very complimentary character came, regretting his resignation. A short one is as follows :

*Hon. Thomas Simons :*

MY DEAR SIR:—Herewith I transmit to you a copy of resolutions adopted by the members of the bar (June 1) upon the occasion of your retirement from the office of Assistant Attorney General of the United States, which you have so ably and faithfully filled during the past ten years. I feel sure that I express the sentiments of every member of the court when I say that your duties have always been performed with great ability, with care and watchfulness for the interests of the Government, with fairness to the parties and greatly to the assistance of the Court in the varied and intricate business which has been entrusted to your charge, and with kindness, courtesy and consideration for all with whom you have been brought in official and personal relations. You have the entire and unreserved confidence of the judges before whom you have practiced and they all wish you that eminent success in the profession, to which your abilities, qualifications and character justly entitle you. I am with great respect and esteem your obedient servant

WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON,  
Chief Justice.

Simons wrote to me "I would like to live and practice in New York if I was sure of a good business ; but being away ten years would set me back badly. So I thought I would try it here where I am more known." His first client was the Attorney

General who engaged him to defend the interests of the United States in the case of the Choctaw claim. In September, 1885, he formed a partnership with Lawyers McDonald and Bright and had considerable business and better pay than the Government had given him.

In June, 1886, on a Saturday he came home with a low fever apparently of a malarial character. On the next Tuesday his brother Charles (a doctor) came from Chicago and found him suffering from inflammation of the brain. He lost consciousness on Thursday and died at 10 P. M. Saturday the 19th. The particular cause of death was thought to be effusion into the ventricles of the brain.

I received a letter from Mrs. Simons on Friday and a telegram on Sunday and went to Washington early Monday morning. There were three funeral services; one at the house, one at her Baptist church and one at the Congressional Cemetery. I think the body was finally removed to Rhinebeck.

As Thomas Simons was a very busy man he could hardly be expected to take a more active part in  $\Theta\Delta X$  than graduates usually do. But he often asked me about the progress of our Fraternity. It was his nature to be faithful to all the relationships of life. He advanced part of the money for printing the Catalogue of 1875 and also wrote a biography of John Goforth of the Zeta which I read at the Convention of 1881. His best gift to the  $\Theta\Delta X$  Society is the example of his life. He is our "Good Knight *sans peur et sans reproche*." I hope, however, our young men while imitating his virtues will live much longer by being a little less strenuous.

FRANKLIN BURDGE,

Zeta, '56.







CALVIN N. KENDALL, Psi, '82  
Superintendent of Schools at Indianapolis

## CALVIN N. KENDALL.

Among the educators at the summer session of Columbia University was Brother Calvin N. Kendall, Psi, '82, Superintendent of Schools of Indianapolis, Ind. He gave two courses in education, which attracted many students, his classes being among the largest of the summer session. His first-hand knowledge of all phases of public education, his wide personal experience and contact with life, his clearness of thought, directness and ease of manner with his enthusiasm and genial personality won for him the admiration of all his students. Brother Kendall has been a leader in his field for many years and his career has been marked with unvarying success and signal achievements. Four years ago he left New Haven, Conn., where he was universally beloved, and came to Indianapolis. His predecessors had already made the schools of this city rank among the first and the responsibilities of his new field were very great, but his strong personality and creative power has more than filled all these requirements and his administration has been one of progress and success. He has exercised the sole power in the appointment of teachers, and for four years he has shown his wisdom and his worth in this capacity, having by his judicious selection made this city a most attractive field for teachers. As a member of the State Board of Education he has exerted a strong influence throughout his state and he has done much for its educational uplift. He is widely known as an educator and has frequently received calls from different parts of the country. He was recently offered the superintendency of the schools of Rochester, N. Y., but this he declined, preferring to remain in Indianapolis. Last April he was chosen President of the Indiana Southern Teachers' Association. Before the opening of the summer session at Columbia he lectured for one week at the University of Illinois and also for one week at the University of Indiana.

Though so successfully engaged in the strenuous duties of his professional life, Brother Kendall is a modest man withal, and he is always full of enthusiasm and love for Theta Delta Chi. He is one of the best known Theta Delts of the West, and during his

stay in Jackson, Mich., he was largely instrumental in the establishment of Gamma Deuteron, and later he was the stout friend and advocate of the petitioners of Wisconsin for Sigma Deuteron. Brother Kendall's personal magnetism and genial humor always brings pleasure to any group of Thetes. He tells us that a son, a vigorous boy of one and a half years, has been born to succeed him.

H. JACKSON DAVIS,  
Epsilon, '02.



### THETA DELTA CHI DRINKING SONG

Ho, Theta Delts!  
Come ye all to the drinking,  
Men of all kinds:  
Whether my way of thinking  
Or ye who think differently.  
I think one thing,  
And though ye think others,  
Are we not brothers?  
Come let us all drink.

Fill to the brim;  
Come fill up your glasses:  
What care we whether fair or foul weather,  
We are together,  
Drink to the lasses.  
Pledge me one toast,  
Ye men of each charge;  
Now that we're gathered  
The whole "frat" at large,  
Ye bound for Heaven,  
And we doomed to Hades,  
Down with it now,  
Here's to the ladies,  
Make it a bumper,  
Here's bottoms up;  
Show that you like it,  
Finish the cup.

Here's to our mothers ;  
First of all others  
Reverence to them,  
Mothers who bore us,  
They who watched o'er us,  
Honor their name.

One to our sweethearts ;  
God bless their dear hearts,  
Just one to them,  
Let's make it double,  
Fill till it bubbles,  
Save us the trouble  
Of filling again.

Here's to your wives ;  
All ye who have them :  
They are sufficiently blessed in this life ;  
What could be better ?  
A Theta Delt's wife.

Call this the last ?  
Though I've but begun,  
If it's your will  
I'm content to be done,  
Drink but one more ;  
All on the floor,  
Here's to ourselves.

LEWIS A. BARKER,  
Zeta, '99.

The EDITOR has for several years been feeding on the pleasant recollection of the above graceful lines of Brother Barker's as they were exquisitely rendered by Bro. Seward A. Simons at the memorable Washington Banquet of the Fifty-second Convention in February, 1900. The occasion will not soon fade from the memories of those who were there. The Honorable John Hay and the Honorable John Griggs, then cabinet advisers of our sainted President, graced the board and awoke the eager spirit of youth with their sage and sprightly speech. When the evening was at its height Toastmaster J. Macbride Sterrett introduced Brother Simons to "do justice to 'The Ladies.'" Our eloquent brother subdued his audience with his ornate feeling and panegyric of woman, and in its course quoted with effect the foregoing

verses. Upon his recent elevation the editor bethought him of the facts here rehearsed, and conceived it would be appropriate to publish the lines in the SHIELD if they could be obtained. He accordingly penned a letter to their author, eliciting the following reply, which we publish, just—

## TO GIVE COLOR.

BANGOR, MAINE, AUGUST 10, 1904.

*J. Boyce Smith, Jr., No. 299 Alexander Ave., New York City.*

MY DEAR BROTHER SMITH:—Your letter of August 7th came duly to hand, and would say in reply that you have my permission to publish "The Little Drinking Song," if you wish. In regard to it, I find in looking in a manuscript of mine that it is dated New York, Feb. '98. My recollection of the same is as follows:

At the Windsor House Convention I met for the first time, Brother Seward A. Simons of Buffalo. I became very fond of him, and we saw quite a little of each other. On my return to Boston, I wrote the little drinking song, I think on the train going there, and intended to send it to Simons. As a matter of fact, I did not send it to him and did not think of it again until at the convention in Washington when I gave it to him, and he quoted it in an after dinner speech at the banquet. So it was this same poem that you heard at that time. Be sure that you have it quoted correctly. I enclose a copy of the same as I find it in my book of manuscript.

Thanking you for your courtesy, I remain

Fraternally yours,

LEWIS A. BARKER.



## JOHN GILBERT SHANKLIN

Brother John Gilbert Shanklin, Theta, '62, joined the great Omega on \_\_\_\_\_, 190 . After a struggle lasting for many months death finally relieved his sufferings. The passing away of this great mind and good man, who had ever blessed his state with his goodness and his wisdom, came peacefully. Around the bedside of the dying journalist, politician, diplomat and orator were grouped the members of his immediate family.

Brother Shanklin was 62 years old and had been an invalid for several years. Two years ago he suffered from an apoplectic stroke and this was succeeded by two subsequent attacks. The disease affected his heart, and so great were the inroads made upon his constitution that his life was frequently despaired of.

Brother Shanklin's sufferings were terrible and there were few moments when he was free from pain. During these intervals he was cheerful and was as glad to meet his friends as he had been in the old days when his health was good—when he took an active part in the affairs of the community and of the state. He was always genial and cheerful, and even in his moments of greatest pain he attempted, as best he could, to conceal his sufferings from those who were gathered about him. Brother Shanklin, although loving life, often expressed himself as being anxious for the end to come, as he desired to be rid of the terrible suffering which had racked his body for so many months. Death came suddenly, as he had wished it. Without a struggle and without a murmur of agony he passed to the land beyond. His mind was clear until the last, and he was able to bid the members of his family farewell.

It was in his family that Brother Shanklin had his greatest pride. Fate decreed some years ago that his eyesight should fail him. As long as possible he remained with his books, and after the cloud over his eyes became so great that he was practically blind, his daughters and his wife spent a great deal of their time in reading the works of his favorite authors to him. Although an invalid and almost blind, Brother Shanklin never lost interest in the current news of the country. He kept posted up

to the very hour of his death on everything of general and political import. He could not take an active physical part in the affairs of the city or the state, but mentally he followed everything as closely as he did in the days of his greatest activity.

His death was due to heart disease and asthma. In deference to his wishes the body was sent to Chicago, Ill., where it was cremated. The ashes were returned and scattered over the graves of his parents at Oak Hill cemetery.

John Gilbert Shanklin was born in the city of Evansville, Ind., May 1, 1841.

He was educated in the public schools of that city and a short time before the war between the states broke out, with his brother George W. Shanklin, entered Colonel Sayers' military school at Frankfort, Ky.

From the military school he went to Gambier, O., where he entered Kenyon college and joined Theta Delta Chi. He went as far as the sophomore class, when the war began in earnest, and the president of the institution, Lowin Andrews, cast his fortunes with the North and became a soldier in the union army. Many of the students at the college also went into the army and the school was discontinued for a year or so.

Mr. Shanklin returned to Evansville where he remained until 1865, when he went abroad to complete his education. He entered the University of Berlin, where he took a special course. After finishing his course at the University of Berlin Mr. Shanklin spent a year in Braunschweig, where he mastered the German language.

Returning from Germany in 1868, he became connected with the *Evansville Courier*, and, six years later, became joint owner of same with his brother. In the eighties Brother Shanklin had entire charge of the editorial department of the *Courier*. His able, dignified and forcible treatment of all political questions gave the *Courier* a standing that few papers of that day enjoyed. Being a sound exponent and true champion of democratic principles it became known throughout the West. Its influence was deservedly great, every department being conducted with candor, dignified manliness and good judgment.

For many years Brother Shanklin was one of the leading figures in the democratic party of the state and his advice and counsel were eagerly sought in party councils. As an orator he was unexcelled in the state, and his voice has been uplifted in behalf of democratic principles in almost every campaign since 1872. Tall and erect, with a splendid physique and a strong voice, he was by nature an orator. He will be remembered by some as one of the speakers of the Fifty-second Convention Banquet in Washington in February, 1900.

In 1878 Brother Shanklin was elected Secretary of State by the largest majority ever given up to that time to a candidate for that office. At the expiration of his term of office, he returned to Evansville, resuming his editorship of the *Courier* until 1897, when he retired. Since then up to the time of his death he lived quietly at home contributing occasional articles to the leading magazines of the country.

In his politics Brother Shanklin was a Democrat of the old school. He was in every way opposed to ring rule, believing the people could be trusted to the last. He was a firm admirer and supporter of Grover Cleveland and William J. Bryan in their presidential campaigns.

In writing of Brother Shanklin after his death one of his contemporaries says :

"A brilliant writer, an effective orator, a capable journalist, an accomplished scholar, a dashing and chivalrous knight errant in politics, a reader of many books and a thinker of real power ; such was John Gilbert Shanklin to the world at large. To those who knew him intimately he was more than all this ; he was a man of great heart, of noble impulses, of deep affections. He loved the beautiful things of nature and art—books, pictures, music, children, the sea, the mountains. Vigorous, scathing, and sometimes even vindictive, with his pen ; a born fighter, a hard hitter, always on the aggressive, he was withal the most amiable, the kindest and the most lovable of men. He loved his friends, and, though he tried to hate his enemies, there was so much of the milk of human kindness in his sweet and gentle nature that he was always ready to forgive them without the asking

and as ready to serve them as though he had never threatened them with his dire vengeance.

"Truly a splendid, knightly figure is gone ; a high-minded gentleman has passed away ; a robust, noble character has vanished ; a great soul has faded into the infinite azure of the eternal. Life's fitful fever o'er, he sleeps well. He was a prince among men, the very flower of true manhood, and he leaves a name which will always be honored and a memory which will be cherished by all who knew the true nobility of the man."



## CHEER FOR THE FRAT, BOYS

(*To the tune of "Cheer for Old Amherst.\**)

Gather round, an anthem now we'll raise  
To Theta Delta Chi.  
Fate may frown,—even seek our joy to drown,  
One hope we'll praise for aye.  
East and west we pursue a noble quest,  
With laughter loud and free.  
So everybody shout and sing  
And cheer our fraternity.

### CHORUS

Cheer for the Frat, Boys,  
Loyal and true.  
Hold fast to that, boys,  
Whate'er you do.  
Banish all sadness;  
Sing in the gladness  
Of Theta Delta Chi.

Sun may scorch or Winter send his chill,  
Jove's anger fill the sky;  
Still we sing, for we're ever in the Spring  
Of Theta Delta Chi.  
Here and now we renew our solemn vow  
To ever constant be.  
So everybody shout and sing  
And cheer our fraternity.

### CHORUS

Once again let our lusty anthem ring  
And fill both earth and sky.  
Brothers we, guided o'er life's happy lea  
By Theta Delta Chi.  
All hands clasp in a warm and friendly grasp  
For scattered soon we'll be;  
So every body shout and sing  
And cheer our fraternity.

---

\*Cheer for Old Amherst. Published by Jason N. Pierce, Brockton, Mass.

# J U S T G O S S I P



Our readers are requested to contribute to this department, reports of such gatherings and events as would otherwise, perhaps, remain unpublished. Not only are these of interest to all Theta Deltas as news items, but they are furthermore valuable as a matter of record, so that the cooperation of all our readers, and especially of the secretaries of Graduate Associations, is earnestly solicited.

---

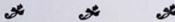
## AN APPRECIATION

June 29, '04.

DEAR BROTHER SMITH: We—myself and son, Hatch—are just leaving, and Brother Quesada and family are just arriving at, the delightful country home of Brother Mellon. "Rachelwood" is a veritable Rhenish castle-looking building, perched some 1200 feet above the valley on the crest of Laurel Mountain, with a view as broad and generous and varied as the hospitality of its hosts. On one side of the main entrance the window has a fine stained glass *Theta Delta Chi Shield*, the window on the other side has the insignia of the *Daughters of the Revolution*—Mrs. Mellon's fraternity. The door latch is always out to Thetas and the Daughters. Rachelwood's 3,500 acres afford fine dinner tramps and above all a splendid Coig mountain, which contains a few less trout than it did before we whipped it over. Yes we have had a most delightful time here. The gracious and bountiful hospitality of its hosts has been so unobtrusive that we have felt perfectly at home. Well it is a genuine royal Theta Delt home. I would like to write more about it, but Brother Mellon would say nay. I will add that any brother will be most fortunate who can accept an invitation for an outing and an inning on these heights where lies repose and invigoration and good cheer and good companionship.

Fraternally yours,

J. MACBRIDE STERRETT.





AUTUMN GUESSING CONTEST  
WHO AND WHERE?



## THE CONVENTION AT CHICAGO

The members of the Central Graduate Association have spent the summer months on a sort of a still hunt. The committee on Publicity and Promotion has prepared letters to each Theta Delt living in the west so that each will be personally prodded up and reminded that he is expected to attend the convention and that the success or failure of it depends upon him quite as much as upon the members living directly in the city of Chicago. The duty of thus seeing that our light shines not under a bushel lies with Brother R. B. Manbert, who deals in publicity and promotion in his capacity as Advertising Manager of the American School of Correspondence at Armour Institute of Technology.

Brother McNab, Chairman of the Finance Committee, has been active in securing pledges of the sinews of war. Although he has been having good success, yet he has an insatiable maw. His strenuous and unsatisfied activity promises to provide the means even if he is obliged to go out and hold up a stage-coach.

A feature of Theta Delt life in Chicago has been for over a year the little informal luncheons each Friday at the Saratoga Restaurant. Here every week a band of from eight to twenty-five brothers, whose business keeps them in the center of the city at noon, meets to discuss fraternity matters, listen to or tell a few stories, eat the midday meal and above all to meet other Theta Delt. In the course of a year probably considerably over a hundred different brothers have been at one or more of these gatherings. Some brothers are able to come nearly every time and the company always inquires when they are not present; others can come less often and quite a number of brothers from out of town have dropped in while passing through the city or making a short stay. It is needless to say that every Theta Delt who finds himself in Chicago Friday noon is expected to present himself at the Saratoga at lunch time.

Convention talk has easily the best of the attention at the Friday luncheon parties lately. The three middle western charges, those at University of Michigan, University of Wisconsin and University of Minnesota, promise full delegations to the convention. A goodly number of Theta Delt live in Milwaukee, that famous "suburb" of Chicago. Brother Crooker of Minneapolis, who lately charmed us by his genial presence at our board, promises at least one hundred from his town.

The members of the Central Graduate Association wish every member of the fraternity to know that the convention is to be held here next February. They will make every earnest effort to ensure the success of the event and promise the fraternity that it will not be their fault if the next convention is not fully equal to any ever held in the history of Theta Delta Chi.

HENRY F. LEWIS,  
Iota, '85.



## A WORD MORE ABOUT "OLD FATE."

In his article in the June SHIELD concerning the gift by Mrs. Bachman to the Eta Deuteron Charge, Brother Brown mistakes the date of "Fate's" admission to the fraternity. If he will look in those volumes he will probably find the address delivered on the occasion of the celebration of the Tenth Anniversary of the Psi Charge. In this "Fate" says he was initiated in the fall of 1868. A former article in the SHIELD puts him in the same class at Hamilton with Secretary Root. Secretary Root, however, graduated in 1864. These corrections are not important and are made for the purpose soon obvious, of an excuse for introducing two selections from the address referred to. The first is deemed of interest because of the revival of a Southern charge; the second needs nothing to make it timely. Some changes have been made in the second solely with a view to making the advice general: "When the Psi was founded there were on the class rolls soldiers from the grade of Colonel down to privates. They were fresh from the battle fields of the Rebellion, and their wounds were scarce yet healed. They had fought battles and buried comrades, some under the old flag, some under the new. In the Psi were Whetmore, Cheesman, Chrysler, the Bachmans, Burnley and Briggs, who had felt the old familiar jog of elbows on fields where it took courage to stand, more sometimes to run away. Of these, five wore the blue, (three the gray); the majority won. Your speaker was admitted to these halls when there was bitterness between North and South, and before the blood heated in battle had cooled in the tamer fields of peace, but never in these halls was a harsh word spoken. We sat down and rehearsed the story of the camp and like brave men applauded the unboasting story of a brother's daring and fidelity. Some had met on the fields of Virginia, one doffing his cap to his old leader Stonewall Jackson, while the brother he now slaps on the knee was presenting arms to Meade or McClellan. One ate pea soup and wharf rats within Vicksburg, or swam Big Black river under guns, while the brother he holds in the sacred grip was plodding with Banks up Red River in search of its source; one scouting the hills of East Tennessee with Vaughn and John Morgan, while his present partner at whist lay panting in the sand and sun at Port Royal. Would that sections and factions could as easily forgive the past!"

"We are often asked to define the qualifications and elements requisite for membership, but we rarely answer. On one occasion when in solemn conclave discussing this question and applying the same to a candidate, a brother who had taken no part in the proceeding, spiritedly exclaimed, 'I want a man I can sleep with.' There was a roar of laughter but silence crept in upon us as the full force and meaning of this homely sentence dawned upon us, for we saw that he had sealed the candidate's fate and shut him from the fraternity. Men cannot be intrusted with keeping watch and ward over Theta Delta Chi because they can affect style, take

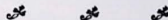
prizes or class honors; for their poverty, or wealth, or family connections, or influence, or for fraternal recommendations. We must take men for themselves, men that are social, congenial, respectable, honorable; men that you would not hesitate to introduce to your mother, your sister, to your home; in short men you can sleep with. Such men will ever possess sufficient talent to ensure college standing and their career in the world will reflect honor on the charge.

"Brothers, the alumni of the Charge are widely separated and will never meet again. They can but extend to you words of cheer and assure you of their love and approbation. The honors which they achieve while they rebound in some measure to the renown of the Charge, will not keep up the Charge. That must be done by careful, judicious choosing, by united earnest work, by the desire for excellence in all you do, by fraternal confidence in one another within, and by knightly bearing towards all men without.

"There is a picture in the Prado at Madrid, brought from wave washed Venice, painted by Titian in his extreme old age. Before it young and old pause in wonder, reverie, and retrospection. It represents the old King Frederick of Spain, his hair white, his hands thin and veiny, his eye dim, his physical force abated; but still that decrepit old man wears the crown of a nation. In his arms he holds his chubby infant as he tears and scatters the roses. An angel hovering thro' an open window offers a scroll, not to the weather beaten king, not to him who was and is the pride of a proud nation, the tread of whose armies disturbed empires, but to the young child,—a scroll upon which is written but two narrow words, 'Majori Tibi.'"

One more correction: In vol. 16 of the SHIELD, page 267, "Fate" is made to say that he was born in East Tennessee "close up to the *nosing* end of North Carolina." I have heard this expression from his lips more than once, but I understood him as saying "close," or "jam up," "to the *rosin* end of North Carolina," referring to the fact that the manufacture of tar, turpentine, and rosin was one of the chief industries of that section.

PSI.



#### UNCLAIMED ASSETS

The names of our patriarchs are an asset of a value difficult to compute. If a name on the roster is doubtful or incomplete, or if no address is appended, then by so much is its value as an asset impaired. Likewise if there are offices of honor and trust that should be placed after it and are not, then again the value of that asset is diminished. These assets may be classified as direct assets or as reflex assets. The direct assets are the names of the workers of our fraternity, those who have put their shoulders to the wheel and are responsible for our position in the fraternity world of to-day.

In the catalogue their names are never incomplete or their addresses incorrect, even though they have filled no high offices. The reflex assets are of a different kind; they recall lives that have been so busy with public or private affairs as to forbid much activity in the affairs of their fraternity. But their value is equally great, for none of us would give up one of the "big names" on our roll. The past summer the writer has discovered that several of our assets of the latter class are not listed in a way to conserve their value.

During a visit to the historic old University of Virginia, once the home of our Nu Charge, search was made to secure fuller information regarding the members of Nu in the classes of 1877 and 1876 with gratifying success. The names of Brothers Burks, Epperson, Holman, Olmsted, Scarborough and Dew that appear on p. 94 of our catalogue should read:

\*Paschal Buford Burks, Bedford City, Va.

Robert Benjamin Epperson, Clarksville, Texas.

George Holman, Weimar, Texas.

John Cook Olmsted, Atlanta, Georgia.

Robert Goodhue Scarborough, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Andrew H. De J. Dew, North Garden, Va.

The above addresses have been secured from various sources and have not all been certified as yet. Brother Scarborough cannot be reached at Cincinnati; the name Paschal Buford Burks is substituted for that of Peter Burks as conclusive evidence was secured to prove the latter incorrect. The address of Brother Epperson is known to be Clarksville, where he is a prominent lawyer. Brother Olmsted matriculated from Rhinebeck, N. Y., in the fall of 1874. In 1876 he received his M.D. and since then he has been for a time Professor of Physiology in the Southern Medical College, Atlanta, Georgia. He is no longer connected with the college but is a physician in Atlanta. A. H. De J. Dew, '77, was the last initiate of the Nu Charge, but George S. Thomas was the last Thete to attend the University, he receiving his M.A. in 1879. We find Thornton S. Wilson as Business Editor of the college Magazine in 1876-77, and James G. Garrison Editor-in-Chief of the same in 1877-78, indicating a prominence in undergraduate affairs. Patient searching may still add much to the records of our Nu Charge.

Likewise the records of Epsilon are, to a lesser degree, incomplete. In the class of 1853 we find record of *John R. Nicholls*, [*Blackshear*,] Ga. This should read \**John C. Nicholls*, and one or two public positions of honor, that Brother Nicholls filled, might be mentioned after his name. The United States Congressional Directory has this to say:

"John C. Nicholls was born at Clinton, Jones County, Georgia, April 25th, 1834; educated at William and Mary College, Virginia; by profession a lawyer, also a planter; soldier in the Confederate Army during the entire war; member of the National Democratic Convention that nominated John C. Breckinridge for President; member of the State Constitutional Convention of 1865; elected to the Georgia Senate in 1870 and

served five years; delegate to the Democratic National Convention at St. Louis in 1876; elected a Representative from Georgia to the forty-sixth and forty-eighth congresses as a Democrat; died March 25th, 1893." A brother with the above record deserves further notice in our catalogue than his mere name and address. Similar to the above is the case of Brother J. N. Murphy, Epsilon, '54, whose post office even is not known in the catalogue. This brother has been in the Omega Charge since February 12th, 1897. Brother Murphy gathered no small share of honors for his Charge and the fraternity as an everlasting asset, even though until recently "unclaimed." This brother was a lawyer, at one time being Commonwealth Attorney for Westmoreland County, Va. He served through the Civil War as a Lieutenant under the famous Mosby and as Captain of Company C, 9th Virginia Cavalry. After the war he followed his profession and held several minor offices. The greatest tribute that could be paid him was paid by his widow in a recent letter to the writer:—"He was true and faithful in all his callings." Such an asset is full worthy of being claimed.

There is no intention in the above to take to task the compiler of our last catalogue. Our worthy Custodian has done a great work for Theta Delta Chi; but even the best efforts of one man must leave some imperfections. If, however, each of us would make such investigations as opportunity allows us and report his findings in the SHIELD the work of Brother Carter's successor would be lightened and his product much more valuable.

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT,

Epsilon, '04.



#### PHI BANQUET

The Annual Charge Banquet of Phi was held at the United States Hotel, Easton, Pa., on the evening of June the twentieth. The Goddess of Joy and Goodfellowship beamed approval on the assembled company. Graduate brothers gave the grip to the younger brothers and threw off the burdens of twenty years or more. The air was charged with that spirit which so characterizes Theta Deltas wherever found. The undergraduates turned their minds from conditions, girls, etc.;—the graduate brothers were for the evening not fathers of families and sedate business men, but college boys wearing "The smile that won't come off." (Humble apologies to Quaker Oats.) The brothers who were in college away back in the seventies, proved by their stories that although they might be saints now and were feeling the impulse to rise, yet in their thoughtless college days they feared not ascension but descension. The reformation, the changing of sinner into saint, implanted in the minds of the "young bloods" the belief that all was not lost. The banquet this year was of the utmost importance as we were to decide whether "Old Phi" should possess

a Charge House worthy of Theta Delta Chi. The full necessity of a college home can be appreciated by those who realize that at least four other frats are about to build Charge Houses at Lafayette.

The boys of the Charge had the spirit,—the men of the Charge had the spirit assisted by money. Brothers were present who once upon a time could not borrow enough money, but now are so encumbered that they do not know how to throw it away. An Alumni Association was formed and officers were elected. A smoker was held in the rooms of the Charge before the banquet. At this an all important fact occurred, viz.: Brother Pardee of Hazelton winked at Brother John Markel of Hazelton, and the latter winked back. Great things depend on a mere wink.

A private conference was held between several prominent brothers and then we marched to the Hotel. There lighter topics were discussed,—the girls of the past and present toasted,—stories select as the French Sketches of to-day flew and glided from lip to lip. Finally it was announced that Phi would have a Charge House and then a sound vibrated through the atmosphere which rose to the ethereal formations and descended to sulphurous depths. (Aforesaid sentence is copywrited in United States and England. Imitators will be dealt with according to the law.) If the older brothers could realize the blessings poured upon their benign heads, they would appreciate the religious fervor of Phi Charge.

A year's work had reached a happy culmination. The new house will be built on an extremely beautiful site directly on the college campus. With Phi's reputation and with a Charge house we can beckon to the members of this year's Freshman class and verily they will willingly come. The success and maturity of our plans are largely due to Brothers Pardee and Markel. The enthusiasm of Brother Brown, '05, who although lacking funds was amply supplied with spirit was delightful to witness.

Among those present were Brothers Baldwin, one of the founders of Phi Charge, and Brother Albertson who has lately returned from Japan; also I. P. Pardee, '74; John Markel, '80; John M. Sherrerd, '78. To Brother Luccock, '05, is due the success of the banquet. Brother Stewart, '69, presided, and after the brothers had successfully overcome the several courses of an elaborate menu, called upon the following toasts:

"Our Fraternity"	- - -	JAMES G. STRADLING, '00
"Our Alma Mater"	- - -	GEORGE C. ANDREWS, '06
"Theta Delta Chi in the World"	- - -	CHARLES H. BALDWIN, '70
"Our Benedicts"	- - -	WM. A. JONES, Jr., '92
"Looking Backward"	- - -	CHARLES ALBERTSON, '93
		F. W. STUART, JR.,
		Phi, '05.



## OUR PAMPHLETEERS

Theta Delts are doing their share towards forming the opinions and adding the information of the day. Without attempting to be exhaustive in our list we might make brief note of three able pamphlets that have appeared under the hand of Theta Delts recently.

The first is a rapid and highly-colored sketch of *Fifty Years of the Republican Party*, by Brother John Hay, Zeta, '58, privately printed in pamphlet form along with Hon. Elihu Root's address to the National Republican Convention. Brother Hay's article is also an address, having been delivered at Jackson, Mich., on July 6th last—the occasion of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the birth of the Republican party at that place. Of course the piece is a trifle partisan (it is being made use of for campaign purposes) but delightfully,—not provokingly or narrowly so. "History affords no parallel to the vast and increasing prosperity which this country has enjoyed under Republican rule. I hasten to say we do not claim to have invented seed-time and harvest, and industry and thrift. We are a great people and success is our right; God is good to those who behave themselves. But we may justly claim that the Republican party has been in power during these years of marvelous growth, and we can at least bring proof that we have not prevented it—and this is no slight honor for a party to claim."

The article bears offence to no one, whatever his political complexion, and cannot fail to intensify the patriotism and broaden the public views of the reader. It is a valuable campaign asset. Especially powerful are the passages which deal in the defense of the acts of the administrations of McKinley and Roosevelt, and which meet the criticism of the personal qualities of the latter. We quote from a felicitous part: "He is unsafe? In a certain sense we shall have to admit this to be true. To every grade of law-breaker high or low; to a man who would rob a till or a ballot box; to the sneak or the bully; to the hypocrite or the humbug, Theodore Roosevelt is more than unsafe; he is positively dangerous." And again: "We could desire no better fortune, in the campaign upon which we are entering, than that the other side should persist in their announced intention to make the issue upon President Roosevelt. What a godsend to our orators! It takes some study, some research, to talk about the tariff, or the currency, or foreign policy. But to talk about Roosevelt! It is as easy as to sing 'The Glory of the Graeme.' Of gentle birth and breeding, yet a man of the people in the best sense; with the training of a scholar and the breezy accessibility of a ranchman; a man of the library and a man of the world; an athlete and a thinker; a soldier and a statesman; a reader, a writer and a maker of history; with the sensibility of a poet and the steel nerve of a roughrider; one who never did, and never could, turn his back on a friend or an enemy. A man whose merits are so great that he could win on his merits alone; whose personality is so engaging that you lose sight of his merits. Make their fight on a man like that! What irreverent

caricaturist was it that called them the Stupid party?" This first-hand estimate by our brother of the Zeta will doubtless be of influence in the campaign.

---

*The Northern Securities Case* by Ernest W. Huffcut, Dean of the Cornell School of Law, reprinted from the Delta Chi Quarterly July, 1904. The foregoing is the title of a practical exposition of this famous case and its lessons to the American jurist. Pure in style and logical in arrangement,—anything otherwise from the mind of our thorough and talented ex-President of the Grand Lodge is unthinkable,—this bit of juristic literature will take its place among the best of the many writings the decision has provoked. Brother Huffcut points out possible forms of combination which might escape the condemnation of the decision, and of the Act under which it was made, and suggests that "Other acts directed to other forms of restraint may be necessary to supplement this wholesome statute."

---

Our present President of the Grand Lodge is responsible for a pointed and well reasoned article on *Higher Education in Germany and the United States*, reprinted in pamphlet form from *Science* of July, 1904. The closing paragraph is eminently worth while so we borrow it ;

"Summarizing briefly, we have found that both in Germany and the United States wonderful progress has been made in recent years in the spread of higher education, and this development may be regarded as a specific manifestation of the general material prosperity which has characterized the life of both countries during the past thirty years. The amazing development of the industrial activities of both nations has found a decided reflection in the rapid increase in the enrollments of the schools of technology and the university faculties of applied science, an increase far above the normal and illustrative of the modern striving to bring education into closer and closer accord with the living issues and problems of the day. And no harm will result from this tendency, provided the proper ideals are never sacrificed to the popular demand, for there seems to be no cogent reason why the intellectual advancement of a nation should not be in perfect harmony with all those things that constitute the sphere of its practical activity. The future of higher education in Germany and in the United States will be proof against all attacks, provided there is no diminution in the proportion of persons animated by a desire to lead the intellectual life, and provided further that we never cease to adhere to those ideals of scholarship and learning which have contributed in such bountiful measure to Germany's commanding position in the educational world."

RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., PH.D.,  
Registrar, Columbia University.



## RE WILLIAM AND MARY

In view of the recent reestablishment of the Epsilon Charge the following matter of fact might be of interest as showing we have the sanction of some-time-since to what we have done. The report of the Fifty-second Annual Convention as it appears in the SHIELD of March, 1900, contains the following record;

"At the Friday morning session it was voted, on motion of Brother Stewart, (Phi, '69,) that it was the sense of the Convention that the incoming Grand Lodge be instructed to use all means toward the reestablishment of the old Epsilon Charge at the College of William and Mary."



## THE OLD BETA CHAIR

When Eta Deuteron was established Brother Percy B. Roberts, Beta, '87, ordered for the Charge an exact duplicate of the old Beta chair. This was made by the old Hickory Chair Co., Martinsville, Ind., from photographs and measurements furnished from Ithaca. The company now show a cut of the chair in their catalogue with the name "Old Beta Chair" and the legend "Cornell students, past and present, will recognize it." Evidently the company think it is a kind of Cornell institution like the gates or the totem pole. An old Beta man was recently looking for furniture for his summer cottage and to his surprise and delight ran across this cut. Needless to say a replica of the "Old Beta Chair" now adorns his porch.

ERNEST W. HUFFCUT,

Beta, '84.



## THE RHO DEUTERON COMPANY

In the early part of August of this year a company was duly incorporated under the above name under the laws of the State of New York, with broad powers of dealing in and managing real property. The promoters were all graduates of the Rho Deuteron Charge and the prime object of the proceeding was to create a dignified, practical and business-like method of getting together a fund with which to advance upon the difficult Charge House problem. The capital stock consists of one thousand (1000) \$10.00 shares; and the subscription list has been declared open and active campaigning for subscribers begun. Officers for the period up to the first annual meeting of stockholders were elected as follows:

President,	RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., '99
Vice-President,	FRANK N. DODD, '91
Secretary and Treasurer,	J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., '01

The board of directors numbers seven and includes, besides the above, Brothers Robert Van Iderstine, '94, Henry G. Hershfield, '98, Carl Tombo, '02, and Charles Morrison, '01.

Among those who have agreed to take one or more shares are the following :

Rudolf Tombo, Jr., R. Van Iderstine, F. N. Dodd, J. B. Smith, Jr., H. R. Steeves, C. Morrison, L. Kebler, H. Benjamin, L. Lindenmeyr, L. Burrows, Jr., L. Eickwort, Jr., C. B. Halsey, Carl Tombo, H. G. Hershfield, G. Ehret, Jr., S. W. Linnington, John S. Holbrook, I. A. Powell, all of Rho Deuteron; and F. N. Freeman, Beta.

Subscribers need not be members of the Rho Deuteron Charge, and anyone desiring to become a member of the corporation may do so by applying to one of the officers.



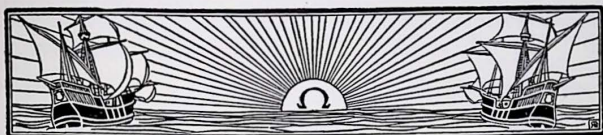


HON. THOMAS SIMONS, Zeta, '55

Omega, June 19, 1886

(Photograph made in 1873)

One of the original members of the Zeta and its Second Presiding Officer



# I N M E M O R I A M

ALEXANDER ALGEO BRITTIAN

Rho Deuteron, 1905

Omega, September 9, 1904

FOR AS MUCH AS it has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and love to remove from this life our beloved brother, Alexander Algeo Brittain, be it

*Resolved*, That in the full appreciation of his regard for us and with a high sense of our reciprocal love and esteem which went out to him in life and of our grievous loss in having this brother removed from our midst, we hereby declare our profound sorrow; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we hereby extend to his bereaved family the sincere and heartfelt sympathy of the members of this Rho Deuteron Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

It is moreover the will of this Charge that a copy of these resolutions be published in THE SHIELD.

For Rho Deuteron,

HARRISON R. STEEVES, '03  
HERBERT I. BENJAMIN, '04  
CONRAD D. TRUBENBACH, '05



## E D I T O R I A L S

---

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR.

EDITOR

299 ALEXANDER AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

---

We have thrown off our summer lethargy and gaily resume the pursuit of progress. May we all be keen in the pursuit! This prayer has neither the merit of particularity, nor is it dangerously heterodox; but the chief concern of Theta Delta Chi at present seems

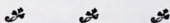
**Autumn Greeting** to be to fortify her present positions, and hence it is difficult to be more specific. We cannot know or advise on all the local problems. There is no great issue of general policy in debate among the charges, creating divisions for editorial sagacity to dissolve. So the drift of our exhortation is simply for each active member to work in a spirited and conscientious way for good results within his given sphere. Let the executive be planful. Let the officers of the Charge exhibit in the discharge of their duties the homely virtues of promptness and thoroughness. Theta Delta Chi calls for system, and much of her strength is concealed in it. High organization fosters unified sentiment and heralds material prosperity. Its advocacy, in both the graduate and undergraduate life of the fraternity, is the *motif* of our editorial sonata this month.



The genius of Theta Delta Chi is pursuing an ideal of unity. That is our pillar of fire by night and our cloud by day. With becoming resignation we relinquish the struggle for numerical

strength to our more zestful rivals, who pride themselves upon their aptitude for increase. Size is not wholly undesirable, but as an ideal it is lacking in spirituality. The substance of a Theta

**Centralization** Delt's duty consists in giving aid to the development of unity of feeling—of brotherliness in other words. The most efficient agency in promoting such a development is a centralized administration. We prophesy that unity of feeling and a centralized administration of its affairs will become more and more the conspicuous characteristics of Theta Delta Chi. The centralization of the charges has we believe been quite thoroughly accomplished. Out of the ancient institution of the Grand Lodge has been evolved an administrative head of satisfying alertness and efficiency. The system of correspondence, of visitation, of Grand Lodge Secretary's reports and President's letters, of compulsory subscriptions to the SHIELD and compulsory attendance of delegates at Convention produces about as many points of contact among the undergraduates as are necessary or practicable. The field for further progress in the evolution of system is to be sought for in our graduate world. Let us then occupy that field. Strength lies not so much in numbers as in their organization.



If the above analysis be sound then it will support an argument for the more extensive spreading of the graduate association movement, so wisely started under the last administration, and for its centralization. In short the time must soon come when a graduate association will be deemed an indispensable adjunct of every Charge. Indeed it has come. The formation of one for each Charge ought to be immediately undertaken. Fifteen are already supplied we understand. Let the others fall right into line. If this meets the eyes of any graduate whose charge does not boast a graduate organization let him immediately feel the disgrace of it and proceed to cure the state of affairs. The delinquents, to our best knowledge are : Beta, Zeta, Eta, Iota, Kappa, Nu Deuteron, Omicron Deuteron, Tau Deute-

ron and Psi. Of these possibly some, as Zeta and Tau Deuteron, have what amounts to the same thing in the locality alumni associations, such as the Frank J. Kline Association (Northwestern) and the Rhode Island Alumni Association; if these fill the place of the ordinary charge graduate association towards the charge in the locality, that is perhaps a sufficient answer, though for the sake of uniformity and for other practical and sentimental reasons we think it would be far preferable for each Charge to have an alumni association organized under its own name. It has in some instances been demonstrated that there is a sphere for both a local and a Charge association in the same territory. This we are inclined to consider as the universal rule, and to the graduates of the Charges above named we urge an early and earnest consideration of this important matter. A Grand Lodge committee to encourage and cooperate in such movements is already in existence, of which Brother Harry Bullock is the chairman. The work of that committee has been eminently useful and successful so far, but its work is not yet done. Theta Delta Chi has led in the establishment of more than one valuable fraternity institution, and here is an opportunity for rising to a position of leadership in another direction. We were the first fraternity to publish a magazine devoted to fraternity interests, without which no intercollegiate fraternity is considered complete nowadays. Let us add to this the distinction of being the foremost in thoroughly organizing our graduate life.



Every system must have a center of cohesion. The logical hub of this growing graduate system for most purposes would seem to be the SHIELD. Much of its space is devoted to graduate interests.

In the alumni world it has been preeminently the unifying agency. It reaches where conventions cannot. It is the medium of news concerning our chums of bygone days. It keeps the spark alive by guarding against forgetfulness. Every number perchance brings to some one a rush of kindling memories. Consequently it should be thought of in the formation of every

association of alumni. And by far the best acknowledgement of its claims and usefulness is *to include a subscription to the Shield in every membership*. The virtue of this policy is, we are gratified to find, receiving substantial recognition. The advantages of it are so self-evident that we will spend no more time discussing them. Three things then we earnestly urge: (1) That the alumni of charges who have not yet organized do so at once; (2) That every new association provide for a subscription to the SHIELD for each membership; (3) That present associations, the members of which are not of necessity SHIELD subscribers, make provision for their becoming so in future.



We have heard it seriously suggested by one standing high in knowledge of fraternity conditions in the United States, and the tendencies of fraternity spirit, that it would be well for the authorities of the several institutions where fraternities exist, to set a limit to the value of property which any chapter might occupy. Whether the attempt to impose such a limitation would not be an unwarranted assumption of authority, and the edict a mere *brutum fulmen*, we do not mean to discuss, but certainly there is cause to hope for an effectual protest from some quarter against the growing ostentation in the matter of fraternity houses. Democracy finds the current against him where part of the student body are denizens of castles. He meets with but a scornful or partial recognition. In exalting the privileges of membership in our cherished unions it would be well for the cause of humanity if we kept in mind the evil of overdoing.

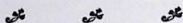


A word to the recent initiates. We congratulate them upon their choice. They can honestly glow with self-satisfaction upon convincing themselves from inside observation that they have joined a really "good" fraternity; one which is sanely and conservatively run; which believes that man should be merry, yet fans no vicious spark; one with a respectable numerical

strength, a choice Charge list, a dignified and efficient administration, and a long line of illustrious alumni. We will simply quote to them a favorite platitude of our worthy President Tombo, to the effect that what a man gets out of a thing depends entirely on what he puts into it. So we recommend that you give to Theta Delta Chi a great share of your interest if you want to reap the greatest benefit from the step you have taken. And we advise you that Theta Delta Chi exists not alone in the present, but has a history, and a past, and a life outside of the confines of your own college yard, with which you must acquaint yourself. Go often to the Memorial Volume and the back volumes of the SHIELD, and become steeped in our spirit and traditions. In short, become a supersaturated Theta Delt as soon as you possibly can.



If any brother feels the spirit of the bard struggling within him, let him not stifle it. Particularly we smile upon that phase of frenzy which impels its victim to adapt Theta Delta Chi sentiment to the more virile and taking of the current **Songs** popular airs. An extensive repertory is a valuable thing to a fraternity, and a simple way to come by it is to render available the latest music by writing Theta Delta Chi words to suit. We publish in this number some lines to the tune of "Cheer for Old Amherst" and strongly advise every Charge to send for the music, which has a fine swing and is of low range, well adapted to mass singing. Other contributions are solicited and will be impartially treated.



This issue contains the promised half-tones of three University groups, showing last years representations at Harvard and Columbia Universities and the University of Michigan. None of these Charges is at all languishing or moribund, though Rho Deuteron is in that difficult position when she must soon either secure a home of her own or suffer a loss of prestige. A handsome and entirely adequate house has been rented for the next two years, however, and the alumni have already formed a

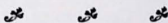
stock corporation and gotten together the nucleus of a fund which will be gradually increased until a sufficient working capital has been secured. Iota's house of course is well known and is one of the prides of the fraternity. Gamma Deuteron holds title to the house it occupies and is systematically reducing the mortgage. A sketch of the history of Rho Deuteron with numerous views of the University at which it is established has been promised by Brother Harrison R. Steeves and will probably be a feature of the December number.



The lateness of this number is not a source of self-complacency to the editor, nor doubtless is it gratifying to subscribers and well wishers. We very much deprecate the fact ourselves and trust our assurance that it was caused by unavoidable circumstances will be received in exoneration. A further fact we deplore is the frequency of the complaint that subscribers have not received their numbers. We shall seek to remove this source of complaint, but in justice to ourselves it might be said that with the business management the new staff has as yet nothing to do. Also we have turned out this number in the face of a series of difficulties of divers sorts and ask for charity towards its defects.



The long deferred Memorial of Thomas Simons is presented herein and we surely owe a debt of gratitude to its author for this latest of his numerous unique contributions to the history of our Fraternity and its honorable members.



We are guilty of an innovation in this issue in the shape of a pictorial guessing contest. Any subscriber who after reading the first bit of Gossip fails to make a correct guess will receive the SHIELD *gratis* for a thousand years,—if he lives so long.



Voluntary contributions do much to cheer our task and we earnestly invite them.



---

Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to HARRISON ROSS STEEVES, 62 West 130th Street, New York City.

---

#### BETA

F. E. Wadhams, '73, has been appointed secretary to the Statutory Revision Committee recently appointed in New York. Brother Wadhams holds several offices of importance in legal circles, being Treasurer of the American Bar Association and Secretary of the New York State Bar Association.

Michael Myers Shoemaker, '74, has just published through G. P. Putnam's Sons a book of travels entitled "The Heart of the Orient." He has previously written "Islands of the Southern Seas," "The Great Siberian Railway," "Palaces and Prisons of Mary Queen of Scots," etc.

A. W. Smith, '78, has moved to Ithaca and assumed his duties as Director and Dean of Sibley College of Engineering, Cornell University.

H. Edgar Longwell, '83, spends much of his time in London in the interests of Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co., with which firm he has been prominently identified since graduating from Cornell. During a recent visit to London he caused his friends much amusement by advertising for an American pie. He was unable to find an American pie in London although it is the largest city in the world and should know how to appreciate a good thing. The British lion will please take notice.

G. R. Wicker, '90, is reviewed in a recent issue of the *New York Times* as joint author with Professor Richard T. Ely of a book entitled "Elementary Principles of Economics, together with a Short Sketch of Economic History."

E. M. Wilson, '93, is Principal of the Central High School, Washington, D. C. Professor Wilson recently received a flattering offer from a large city in New York, but he has decided to remain in Washington.

Joseph W. Cook, '02, has retired temporarily from the practice of law and has accepted a position with the American Guaranty Co., of St. Paul, Minn. Later information tells us that Brother Cook has been offered a promising position with the National Surety Company and is now doing business at 35 Nassau St., New York City, as special agent in their Metro-





GAMMA DEUTERON CHARGE—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

politan Department, and sharing a suite with Brother Norman Hackett, Gamma Deuteron, '98, at 337 W. 45 St. When Norman leaves New York Brother Cook expects to live with the Rho Deuteron boys at 431 West 117 St.

Lawrence Arnold, '06, has been engaged during the summer upon the New York State Canal Survey, with headquarters at Medina.

The Beta summer school party at Cornell has consisted of Greenwood, '04, Lawrence, '04, Sayce, '05, Lyon, '05, Cooper, '05, Roe, '07, and Rowland, '07.

#### GAMMA DEUTERON

Ernest Joseph Dennen, '93, christened the daughter of Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr., at the old Trinity Church, Newport, R. I., on September, 14th.

James E. Nicholson, '06, has gone to the city of Mexico to accept a position with the New York Life Insurance Co., of that city. Brother Nicholson writes enthusiastically of Mexican life, and is meeting with splendid success.

Norman Hackett, '98, is enthusiastic over his engagement under Frohman with the Southern-Marlowe Company. The season was opened at the Illinois Theatre, Chicago, on September 19, with Romeo and Juliet and the *Chicago Daily Tribune* of September 20, commended Brother Hackett's Benvolio as "among the best achievement of the evening." From Chicago the lavish production was taken to Pittsburg for a week and thence to New York for a six weeks' stand beginning October 17. The company will also present Hamlet and Much Ado About Nothing in which Brother Hackett figures as Horatio and Claudio.

#### DELTA

Theodore N. Ely, '66, honorary M.A. of Yale, and chief of motive power of the Pennsylvania Railroad, has been made a Doctor of Science by Hamilton College.

#### EPSILON

Colonel William Lamb, '53, is a Senator of the Phi Beta Kappa for a term of six years, 1901-1907. Brother Lamb is an ardent, enthusiastic member of the oldest Greek Letter Fraternity and it is chiefly due to his efforts that Alpha of Virginia is in existence to-day and requires such a high standard for membership.

A. W. C. Nowlin, '54, now resides at 622 Louisiana Avenue, Washington, D. C. During the Civil War he served as Captain of Company C, Twenty-Forth Virginia Infantry, retiring in 1863 owing to disabilities. He was then appointed Collector of Confederate War Tax for the district composed of Carroll and Floyd Counties, Virginia. After the war he was County Judge of Carroll County and served one term in the Virginia Senate. Then he took up various editorial work, finally becoming Editor of the Richmond *Whig*, the most celebrated Southern paper of its day. In 1880 he was elected Postmaster of the United States House of Repre-

sentatives; since 1886 he has been engaged in religious work in Washington.

H. Jackson Davis, '02, is principal of a school at Marion, Va.

W. T. Hodges, '02, is principal of the Goldsboro, N. C., High School.

R. A. Holt, '04, has a position with Schmelz Brothers, Bankers, Newport News, Va.

A. R. W. Mackreth, '04, is on the staff of the *Richmond Times Dispatch*.

W. Arthur Maddox, '04, is principal of the Port Norfolk, Va., graded school.

T. Lowry Sinclair, Jr., '04, has entered the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va.

Arthur D. Wright, '04, is assistant principal and teacher of Mathematics and Natural Science in the Hampton, Va., High School.

#### ZETA

John Hay, '58, representing the President, delivered the principal address at the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Republican Party at Jackson, Mich., on July 6th. Brother Hay was awarded the Grand Cross of the Legion of Honor by the French government on July 14th, as recognition of the services rendered by the American Department of State toward the maintenance of the peace of the world.

Edwin Collins Frost, '90, is in charge of the cataloguing of Marsden J. Perry's Shakespearean library at Providence, R. I. It is said to be the finest library of the kind in the United States and the finest owned by any private collector in the world. Brother Frost has now been engaged upon the library for more than three years.

Norton C. Stewart, '94, at present a candidate for the doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig, is to conduct the advanced courses in the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures during the absence of Professor Crowell, the acting head of the Department. Brother Stewart was for several years president of the American Students' Club at Leipzig, founded by Brother Rudolf Tombo, Jr., during his residence at the University.

#### IOTA

Perley Horne, '94, recently resigned as principal of Dummer Academy, Newburyport, Mass., to take up a government position in Honolulu. Dummer Academy is the oldest academy in America, having been founded by Governor Dummer in the middle of the Seventeenth Century, and numbering among its scholars some of the men who were subsequently among the most famous in American history. The following clipping from a local paper indicates the esteem in which Brother Horne was held:

"Except Master Moody, no teacher in the generations past has had such exceptional success. He can take half a hundred youths, uncontrollable in other schools, discipline and fit them to pass for Harvard college



IOTA CHARGE—HARVARD UNIVERSITY



without condition, stimulate and firmly hold them so that by studying alone they become model gentlemen.

"Such inspiration is rare, and Hawaii has done well under the advice of Harvard in selecting our greatest academy principal to have charge of her great state school at Honolulu. Why is it when a hundred millions are being lavished upon colleges that this ancient and glorious school of the prophets cannot be properly endowed and enabled to keep such a man as Perley Horne? His successor may equal—none can surpass him. At Dummer were educated the men who founded the famous Phillips academies of Exeter and Andover, the founders of colleges and states. Does not Dummer deserve an endowment?"

#### KAPPA

Charles F. Berry, Jr., '04, is at Dumont, Col., with the Boston and Dumont Mining and Milling Company.

#### LAMBDA

Orison Sweth Marden, '77, editor of *Success* has published a collection of "Stories from Life," about forty-five in number, designed to illustrate to young minds the possibilities of the growth of greatness from humble circumstances. The stories and incidents are chosen chiefly from the younger days of well-known American characters.

Rev. F. L. Goodspeed, '87, delivered the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Massachusetts Agricultural College at Amherst in June.

Frank W. Kimball, '94, is engaged with C. H. J. Kimball in the insurance business at 47 Kilby street, Boston. A daughter, Harriet Page, was presented to Brother Kimball on April 12th.

#### LAMBDA GRADUATE

Fitz James O'Brien. In an article in the "Editor's Study" of *Harper's Magazine* for July, Fitz James O'Brien, who is remembered as a prominent actor and dramatist of his day, is mentioned as a gifted writer contemporary with Edgar Allen Poe, of the type of short story which has made Poe famous. He was a prominent contributor to the best magazines of his day, but his writings were too few to create for him a reputation equal to his talents.

#### MU DEUTERON

E. J. Banks, '90, as head of the exploring expedition of the University of Chicago, has achieved note as the discoverer of Udnunki, the ancient city known as Adab, probably the oldest city of the world. This is regarded as one of the most important archeological discoveries of recent years. Dr. Banks found the remains of four temples, built one above the other, which he named according to the kings who built them; many unique relics of this civilization were unearthed, including marble statues, onyx and sandstone lamps, and bronze implements.

H. A. Jump, '96, of Brunswick, Maine, has an article in the *Congregationalist* of June 4th on "Ecclesiastical Landscape Gardening."

C. J. Fitts, '04, is teaching at Hackettstown, N. J.

G. C. Smith, '04, is surveying in Idaho.

J. A. Lawe, is studying at Harvard Law School.

F. F. Kane, '04, is teaching in Princeton, N. J.

Charles H. Brown, Jr., '04, is with the Standard Oil Co., at 26 Broadway, New York.

#### NU

Marcus Blakey Allmond, '75, late Professor of Latin and German in Hampden-Sidney College, Va., is now located at Millersville, Maryland.

Andrew Hart De Jarnette Dew, '77, was the last initiate of the Nu Charge, he being initiated shortly after Christmas, 1876. This brother had only five months of fraternity life and as those months saw the dying breaths of our Nu, Brother Dew naturally was not very fully instructed in the workings of Theta Delta Chi.

The year after leaving the University Brother Dew's name was changed from Andrew Hart De Jarnette Dew to Andrew Dew De Jarnette Hart, and he is now Brother Hart. The catalogue of 1901 gives Dew,—1877; the present address of this brother is North Garden, Albemarle County, Va., where he is engaged in farming and orcharding.

Brother Hart taught school the session of 1878-79 and re-entered the University for the two following sessions. In 1888 he married Miss Virginia Taylor Byrd, of Norfolk, Va., a member of one of Virginia's oldest families. While at the University Brother Hart had as his roommate Rev. Thornton S. Wilson, Nu 1875, who is now a minister at Black Walnut, Halifax County, Virginia.

#### NU DEUTERON

H. A. Gillis, '83, is the subject of the fourth of a series of biographical sketches published in the *Richmond (Va.) Times-Dispatch* under the title "Makers of Richmond." He is superintendent of the Richmond branch of the American Locomotive Company, and is well known as a public-spirited citizen and active business man. The following is an extract from the sketch:

"Although a very busy man, and one with large responsibilities, Mr. Gillis, since coming to Richmond, has found time to take active part in many affairs of public interest. He has served for two years and most efficiently, as president of Post A, of the T. P. A., has taken an active interest in the city and State Y. M. C. A. work, and as a director of the Virginia Mechanics' Institute, has manifested a deep interest in the welfare of that splendid institution. Mr. Gillis is a member of the Board of Governors of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, a member of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association and a member of the Franklin Institute."

Mason D. Pratt, '87, is the subject of numerous recent articles in the newspapers of Harrisburg and Steelton, Pa. As mentioned in the last

SHIELD, he has entered into business as a consulting engineer. He has held many positions of importance ever since his graduation, notably as engineer of the Pennsylvania Steel Company, and engineer of the Water-filter plant at Steelton. He is a member of the Water Commission and president of the School Board of his city.

Henry G. Quigley, '95, is manager of the Cleveland office of the Security Trust and Life Insurance Company of New York.

#### OMICRON DEUTERON

J. P. Houston, '84, was re-elected Secretary of his college class for the ensuing five years at its reunion of June 28, 1904, at the Hanover Inn. He has proved very active and efficient in that office and has lately compiled a Class Report setting forth the achievements of the individual members during the past score of years since graduation. The work reflects credit on its compiler. The class contains a dozen Theta Deltas upon whose past and present Brother Houston's report sheds light.

#### XI

John Boardman Whitney, '04, enters the Faculty of Pure Science of Columbia University to pursue graduate work in chemistry. He is also coaching the Hamilton Institute football team and looking after the laboratory of the school, of which Brother Shaw, Psi, is principal.

Arthur Heussler, '04, has a scholarship in English at Columbia University and will do graduate work in the Faculty of Philosophy.

#### PI

Henry C. McCook, '59, is the contributor of numerous articles to *Harper's Magazine* on interesting phases of animal life. The titles of some of his recent articles may indicate their popular interest: "Kidnapping Ants and their Slaves," "Tailoring Animals," "The Strange Cycle of the Cicada," "The Daintiness of Ants," and "Aeronautic Spiders."

#### PI DEUTERON

Rudolf Tombo, Jr., '95, Rho Deuteron, '97, is the writer of an article entitled "Higher Education in Germany and the United States," which appeared in *Science* for July 15th.

Clare Nelson, '96, is in business with W. G. Wiley and Company, brokers, of 40 Exchange Place, New York.

Charles P. Schmid, Jr., '97, has resigned the secretaryship of the Gundlach-Manhattan Optical Co., and has returned to New York to enter into the advertising business at 312 Broadway.

George W. Steele, '99, became the proud father of a bouncing baby girl on July 25th.

Francis Poyntz, '01, is residing at present at 545 East 164th St., New York. He is in the architect's offices of Maurice Hébert, at 323 Fifth avenue.

## RHO DEUTERON

H. C. Roller, '99, has returned to 102 Montague Street, Brooklyn, N. Y., after having been exiled some years in the wilds of Canada.

Edward P. Van Winkle, '00, is the proud father of a girl born July 30th; her name is Sama Gertrude, and Brother Norman Hackett, Gamma Deuteron, '98, is to be her god-father. It is worth a trip to Hoboken to hear Rip declare fondly that "it's the finest ever."

John S. Hollbrook, '00, and William H. Beers, were members of the Board of Governors of the newly founded Society of Columbia University Architects, but both have had to resign, the former on account of absence from town, the latter to go abroad for study. Brother Beers sailed for Paris, via London on the Minnehaha and was met on his arrival at the English capital by Brother Paul Nolthenius, '06, whose home is in Amsterdam. Brother Beers deviated for a visit to the hospitable home of the latter, whose father is a person of consequence in his native city. He then proceeded to Paris and there met Brother Sheperd Stevens, '03, who has been circling the globe on an extended tour. Much rejoicing attended the meeting.

Leandro J. Rionda, '02, has given his new address as in the care of the Tuinucú Sugar Co., Sancti Spiritus, Cuba.

Gilman P. Tiffany, '05. It will be remembered that Brother Tiffany left his class to engage in business in the Spring of 1903. He held the position of Superintendent in the Carrington Air Brake Factory, Mattewan, N. Y., until it shut down about July 1st; and he is now in the employment of the Abendroth & Root Manufacturing Co., Newburg, N. Y. "Gil", is a notable person by reason of his mastery of the intricacies of golf, as to which consult Vol. 18, No. 4 of the SHIELD. Since entering business his athletic leanings have been somewhat held in check, but during the past summer he played considerable baseball. He was captain of the Tompkins Hose Co. team which won 13 out of its 15 games. Golf has been a side issue this season, but the following performances are worthy of note. On June 23d, 24th and 25th he won the Hudson River Golf Championship held at the Powelton Golf Club Links at Newburgh. In the qualifying round his score was 37—38=75, which won the gold medal and broke the record for the course. In July he took part in the Apawamis Golf Tournament at Rye, N. Y., finishing second to Travis in the medal round. In the first round of match play M. Olyphant, Jr., Jersey State Champion went down before him, but Finlay S. Douglas, the veteran Scot, stopped his career in the second with a brilliant 77. On the third day he won the Blind Handicap Cup at 18 holes and the regular Handicap at 36 holes, again turning in the second best gross score to Travis. In these two tournaments he carried off four cups and two medals. Brother Tiffany expects to be transferred to the New York office of his company this fall, and his return to Metropolitan circles will be hailed with joy.



RHO DEUTERON CHARGE—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY



## SIGMA

Charles J. String, '66, is a prominent member of the Philadelphia Bourse.

## SIGMA DEUTERON

W. G. Hartwell, '95, has gone to the far East to accept an appointment in the Japanese Army. He has been prominent in military circles in Chicago for many years.

Charles M. Salisbury, '95, became the father of an eleven pound boy on June 2nd.

## TAU DEUTERON

W. C. Rucker, '97, who is in charge of the U. S. Marine Hospital at Chelsea, Mass., was a prompt and heroic worker at the recent disastrous fire at the Boston and Maine Mystic Wharf in Boston.

## PHI

James P. Dickson, '71, is president of the Dickson Manufacturing Co. of Scranton, Pa. This concern is one of the largest manufacturing companies in the United States, and is well known abroad. It should be a matter of pride to all Theta Delts that the head of such a corporation is a member of their order. Evidently all our great alumni are not restricted to the professional lines.

Charles Macalester, '77, is a well-known club man in Philadelphia, and has the reputation of being a professional globe-trotter. He spends much of his time abroad, but can be addressed at one of the leading clubs in the Quaker City.

Thomas R. Fretz, '90, attended the Summer Session at Columbia University.

James G. Stradling, '00, is with the American Book Company, Washington Square, New York.

## CHI

Stanton E. Barrett, '95, is in charge of St. Stephens' Church, Ballard, Wash.

Eugene C. Roeser, '01, has gone to Pittsburg, Pa., where he will assume the management of the Pittsburg branch of the Michael Doyle Co. of Rochester, N. Y.

Ellis E. Lawton, '02, has received an appointment to the Yale faculty as assistant in Experimental Physics. Brother Lawton has been taking graduate work at Yale and expects to get his Ph.D. in another year.

W. H. Salmon, '02, has announced his engagement to Miss Florence Seeley of Rochester.

F. S. Holbrook, '03, graduated from the New York Law School last June with the degree of Bachelor of Law.

C. H. Spiehler, '05, has entered Mass. Institute of Technology where he will take a course in Mechanical Engineering.

## PSI

Duncan Campbell Lee, '91. The concluding paragraph of the page of "Gossip" concerning Brother Lee in the June SHIELD spoke as follows: "It seems probable that the world of practical affairs will claim his energies in the future." In fulfillment of this prophesy the talented young ex-professor has taken an active and prominent place in Democratic politics and will be an undoubted factor in the approaching campaign, and very probably a candidate at the polls for high office. The New York *Times* corroborates this in a mid-summer comment which reads: "The friends of aspirants for places on the State ticket are already getting booms under way. Friends of Duncan Campbell Lee of Ithaca, formerly a professor in Cornell University, are working to obtain for him the nomination for Lieutenant Governor in the event that the nomination of the head of the ticket comes to New York City. If an up-state man should be nominated for Governor, Mr. Lee probably will be put forward as a candidate for Secretary of State." The *Troy Observer* of August 14th, 1904, lauds the prospective candidate.

"Professor Lee is a gentleman of wide intellectual attainments, fine culture and knowledge of political affairs, state and national, and with that strength and force of character to impress the Democracy of the state with his commanding ability for this eminent position. \* \* \* \*

"Under any contingency, we doubt whether a better, more fitting, or more popular candidate could be selected. The professor is no stranger in the field of civic and political life in the state and his opinions and utterances publicly expressed, evidence his breath of view and deep study of questions relative to the public weal.

"His candidacy for lieutenant governor on the Democratic state ticket would give character to the entire ticket and command the support of that conservative, independent class of citizens who value character, integrity and ability above political considerations."

Among other flattering press notices we note that in the *Cortland Democrat* of August 12th, which enumerates his numerous qualifications, practical and moral, and exhorts the Democrats of Cortland County to join their neighbors of Tompkins County and the City of Ithaca in presenting him as a candidate for Lieutenant-Governor.

Other familiar names which have figured in late political gossip are those of Brother "Dan" Lockwood, Alpha, '65, and Brother S. Fred Nixon, '81, Speaker of the New York Assembly for successive sessions without number. There was serious talk of nominating these two to head the rival tickets, but probably the humor of pitting fraternity brothers against each other influenced the party dictators to seek other candidates.

Louis Ehret, '04, has entered the faculty of Applied Science, Columbia University, to study mechanical engineering.

## Marriages

## IOTA

George Arthur Austin, '01, was married on September 20th to Miss Augusta Joan Lautz at the chapel of the Blessed Sacrament, Buffalo, N. Y.

## GAMMA DEUTERON

Arthur Henry Vepsey, '93, was married on April 6th to Miss Anna Blakeman Lewis, in New York City. Brother Veysey is to make his residence at Norristown, N. J.

Burt H. Winchester, '01, was married on Tuesday, August 9th, to Miss Besse Brooks, at Jackson, Michigan. Brother Winchester is one of Gamma Deuteron's most prominent members and is well known in fraternity circles, especially at conventions, where his genial manner and enthusiasm have always been a delight. The bride and groom left immediately after the ceremony for a month's trip around the Great Lakes. Their future home will be at Jackson.

R. J. Bidwell, '02, was married in Santa Cruz, Cal., August 1st, to Miss Alice Daubenbiss.

## EPSILON DEUTERON

Mark Spaulding Bradley, '89, was married to Miss Jessie Emeline Goodnow on July 5th, at the First Baptist Church of East Jaffrey, N. H.

## IOTA

Frederick Henry Thompson, Jr., '98, was married on September 28th, to Miss Katherine Aitchfield Levick, at Dorchester, Mass.

## LAMBDA

Herbert H. Yeames, '95. The following notice of Brother Yeames's wedding is from the New York *Tribune* for July, 21st.

"Miss Grace Trowbridge, daughter of J. T. Trowbridge, the well known author, and Herbert H. Yeames, private secretary to Bishop Lawrence, of Massachusetts, were married this afternoon at the home of the bride's parents. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. James Yeames, father of the bridegroom, and rector of St. John's Episcopal Church, Arlington. The bride was attended by her sister, Miss Edith Trowbridge. Dr. W. P. Woodman was best man. Mr. Yeames, who is also an instructor at Wesleyan Academy, starts at once with his bride for Bar Harbor to attend Bishop Lawrence."

## XI

Rev. Lewis Halsey, '68, was married on September 20th, to Miss Fannie Tangeman, at Wyoming Ohio. Brother Halsey and his wife will return to Phoenix Arizona.

## PHI

James Conrad Heckman, '99. On Tuesday evening, June 21st, occurred the marriage of Miss Ida Elinor Johnson of East Aurora, N. Y., to Mr. James Conrad Heckman of Buffalo. St. Mathias Church, East Aurora,

N. Y., where the ceremony was performed was beautifully trimmed with ferns and white daisies, through arches of which the bridal party passed, preceded by the guests of honor the Misses Florence Tyler, Jessie Douglas, Mary Jones, Florence Jones, Sarah Shoemaker, Vera Peek, Mary Persons and Pearl Williamson gowned in white and bearing chains of daisies. The bridal party was led by the ushers Mr. H. S. Johnson, Nu Deuteron, '97, of New York, brother of the bride, Mr. James W. Persons, Beta, '03, of East Aurora, N. Y., Mr. George E. Twitmyer, Phi, '03, and Mr. Joseph C. Twitmyer, Phi, '03, of Buffalo, who were followed by the bridesmaids Miss Bertha Heckman of Buffalo sister of the groom, Miss Bertha Johnson, of Buffalo, Miss Sara Smith of Superior, Wis., and Miss Edith Lux of Utica, N. Y., gowned alike in simple frocks of Nile green moire-chiffon, wearing short veils of tulle fastened with daisies and carrying maiden-hair fern. Miss Emma Underhill of East Aurora, N. Y., followed as maid of honor in a gown of white silk and chiffon and carrying white sweet peas; she also wore the short veil fastened with daisies.

The bride entered the church with her father and was handsomely gowned in ivory satin trimmed with chiffon and duchess lace which belonged to her grandmother. Her veil of tulle was fastened with a crescent of pearls and she carried American Beauty roses. The groom and his best man, Mr. Harry H. Larkin, Phi, '03, of Buffalo, N. Y., met them at the altar where the ceremony was performed by the Rev. J. W. D. Cooper.

After the ceremony a reception was given by the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Tracy Johnson, at their home, 370 Main Street, to about 200 guests. The house was prettily decorated in green and white and supper was served by Demming of Buffalo in a large marquee on the lawn. The bridal party was seated at a large round table in the center. The decorations of the bride's table were meteor roses while the other tables were decorated in white. The boxes of wedding cake were tied with the black, white and blue of Theta Delta Chi.

The groom's favors to his ushers were small Theta Delta Chi stick pins and the bride's gifts to her maids gold bar pins.

Mr. and Mrs. Heckman will be at home after September 1st at 385 Fillmore Ave., East Aurora, N. Y.

#### CHI

A. Richmond Tower, '01. The following notice of Brother Tower's wedding appeared in the Rochester *Herald* for September 29th.

Miss Alia Jeanette Taylor, daughter of Mrs. Esther A. Taylor, 49 Boardman Street, was married to Mr. Arthur Richmond Tower Wednesday evening at Christ Episcopal Church, Rev. Andrew J. Graham officiating. The ceremony was witnessed by about 500 friends and relatives. The maid of honor was Miss Florence M. Taylor, sister of the bride. The bridesmaids were Miss Carrie and Miss Mary Tower, sisters of the groom, Miss Edna Proseus and Miss Florence E. Adams. Mr. James A. Gosnell, Chi, '02, was groomsman. The bride was given in marriage by her brother, Dr.

Herbert W. Taylor, Chi, '99. The ushers were, Mr. J. William Taylor, brother of the bride, Mr. Charles A. Taylor, Mr. James S. Vail, Chi, '02, and Mr. Cleon H. Musselman.

Roy Henry Hart, '02, was married on August 10th to Miss Annie Newton of Geneseo, New York.

## Necrology

### EPSILON

John C. Nicholls, '53, of Blacksbear, Georgia, died December 25th, 1893. For a brief sketch of his life see "Unclaimed Assets" under *Just Gossip*.

John Newton Murphy, '54, of Kenmore, Westmoreland County, Va., died February 12th, 1897. His widow, Mrs. Mary L. Murphy, now resides at Machodoc in the same county. For him also see "Unclaimed Assets" under *Just Gossip*.

A. D. Payne, '56, Captain of the famous Black Horse Cavalry, C. S. A., died March 8th, 1893, although the catalogue of 1901 gives him as living. His widow now lives at their old home in Warrenton, Va.

### MU

Kerr Craige, '62, died at the Columbian University Hospital, Washington, D. C., on September 1st, of valvular disease of the heart. He was a prominent citizen of North Carolina, a politician of influence, and an intimate friend of many leading men of the day. The following paragraph is taken from the *Washington Post* of September 2nd:

"Mr. Craige was well known in this city, where he filled the position of Third Assistant Postmaster General during the four years of Cleveland's second administration. He had previously held the office of collector of internal revenue for North Carolina in Cleveland's first term. He had been a member of the State legislature, and had refused a unanimous nomination for Congress in a strong Democratic district. He was probably the most eminent lawyer in the State, and was a man respected and loved by everybody who knew him. He served during the civil war as an officer in the Confederate army."



## EXCHANGE GLEANINGS

---

Our exchanges are requested to send *one* copy of each issue to J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., 299 Alexander Ave., New York City., *one* copy to RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., 619 W. 138 Street, New York City, and *two* copies to Harry A. Bullock, *New York Times*, New York City. In return, four copies of THE SHIELD will be sent to any desired addresses.

---

The SHIELD acknowledges the receipt of the following exchanges since the publication of the June number.

The *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma, June; The Alpha Xi *Alpha Xi Delta* of Alpha Xi Delta, June; The *Eleusis* of Chi Omega, August; The *Garnet and White* of Alpha Chi Rho, May; The *Centaur* of Alpha Kappa Kappa, July; *Delta Chi Quarterly*, May; The *Delta* of Sigma Nu, May; *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*, June; The *Beta Theta Pi* of Beta Theta Pi, June; *Sigma Chi Quarterly*, May; *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*, June; The *Rainbow* of Delta Tau Delta, June; The *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma, July; The *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta, June; The *Palm* of Alpha Tau Omega, June; The *Anchora* of Delta Gamma, July.

Exchanges should be sent to Harry A. Bullock, *New York Times*. Two copies are requested.



The following, from the *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* is of interest as the Fall rushing grows warm, and may be remembered by more than one fraternity chapter with profit:

"Indiscriminate methods of rushing should be avoided. The fraternity rushing season, in many of our institutions, bears more nearly the earmarks of an aldermanic, catch-as-catch-can, vote-roping performance, than of the dignified, invitation function it should be. Incoming trains are waylaid and the new men pounced upon long before they have ever seen the campus, argument of a windy and bombastic tenor indulged in, statements of varied color made, rival societies abused, and the poor Freshman thus delightfully and persistently entertained, until a pledge is extorted from him, by force or otherwise—and then up and at the next one.

"We realize that competition incites and promotes these methods, and that in this, as in the political world, the reformer often fails and usually, in the start at least, gets a raw deal. But no such methods as these should be tolerated by any self-respecting fraternity, least of all by Delta Kappa Epsilon. We need men. We must have our share of the new men. But we do not need them badly enough to permit ourselves to go to such extremes to get them. We should not be compelled to invade the highways and hedges for our recruits, nor be drawn into undignified competition. The desirable men should be carefully selected, and, if they are more or less unfamiliar with our Fraternity, truthfully instructed, and then invited."



The *Centaur* of Alpha Kappa Kappa preaches well to its brethren of the non-professional fraternities in the following bit of editorial.

"A most important factor in chapter success is friendship with rival fraternities. No two fraternities have the same standard of membership, but all are working for the highest development of their members. Some chapters are farther along the road of development than others, yet they must not turn their backs on their weaker rivals. The members of a successful chapter should be on friendly terms with the men of other fraternities, and also with non-fraternity men. A man who at the completion of his college course has not formed one strong friendship outside his fraternity, has missed one of the greatest opportunities of his lifetime. Therefore, to be successful a chapter must not be wholly self-centered, but must permit of and encourage friendships with outside men."



The *Beta Theta Pi* prints an estimate of the late Senator M. S. Quay of Pennsylvania, that is commendable for its candor.

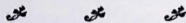
"Matthew Stanley Quay, Washington & Jefferson, '50, died at his home in Beaver, Pa., May 28, 1904. He was a cultured, well-informed, scholarly man. Intellectually the equal of any one the country has ever produced, he chose rather to be the political boss of the great state of Pennsylvania than to gain the eminence that might have been his in many another field of effort. Cordially detested by thousands for what he represented of ring rule and political corruption, he was idolized by his friends, neighbors and associates."



Theta Delts will be interested in following the work of other fraternities and sororities in the important matter of examina-

tions. A recent report of one of the officers of Delta Gamma says :

"The privilege of conducting the examinations has been made the regular duty of one of our council members, but before it entirely leaves my hands for this year, I would like to say a few words in praise of it as an institution and because of the fact that some of the chapters are inclined to regard it as a huge joke to be treated as such. I confess that when I first heard of the examination I thought it absurd and an unnecessary duty for the girls, but as I have seen the good results it has obtained in various chapters, I have realized more and more what an inestimable benefit it is not only to the individual girl and to her chapter but to the fraternity nationally. I believe that the examination should be in two parts; first, the examination proper consisting of questions on the history of Delta Gamma, the constitution and its by-laws and something of the history of other fraternities; and second, questions to bring out the idea of the girls on national fraternity topics such as improvements along any line, inter-sorority questions, etc. It is perhaps the only opportunity given to each girl to express her ideas to the council directly. We might obtain some very good suggestions in this way, as we did in the last examination. The freshmen ought to be required to take the first part of the examination only, while the upper-classmen take both parts, the latter part not in the spirit of adverse criticism (unless just) but in the spirit of helpfulness to the good of the fraternity. If any member had anything to suggest or any information to give which was not brought out by the questions, the council, I am sure, would be grateful to have them state it at the end of the paper. The first part of the examination must necessarily be somewhat of a repetition each year. The freshmen of course will have to study for it but when it is thoroughly learned, it ought not to be a difficult task to write it the succeeding year and the annual review is of benefit to each one."



Delta Kappa Epsilon's estimate of itself as regards expansion is indicated reasonably well by this extract from a speech of one of its prominent members at a recent banquet.

"Our Fraternity has taken a middle ground in regard to extension. It has now forty active chapters. Phi Delta Theta, with a chapter roll of sixty-eight, and Beta Theta Pi with sixty-five chapters, look upon us as over conservative. On the other hand, the smaller Fraternities, such as Delta Psi, Sigma Phi and Kappa Alpha look upon us as rank expansionists. Our historic rivals, Psi U and Alpha Delta Phi are below us in the number of their chapters, the former having twenty-two and the latter twenty-five."



Since Theta Delta Chi has its own "Heidelberg" song, the production of another fraternal organization on the same basis is at least interesting. The *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma prints this song.

## FRATERNITY

To the Air of "Heidelberg."

## I.

Better than all that a college can give  
 Are the friends that we gather round us,  
 Teeming with loyalty, faith, and love,  
 And stirred with hope supreme ;  
 Better than hours we give to work  
 Are the ties that have closely bound us—  
 So come—let us boast,  
 And then let us toast  
 Our long, long cherished dream.

## II.

Here's to the Frat of all the earth,  
 Here's to the Golden key,  
 Here's to the love that gave it birth,  
 That's now for you and me—  
 Here's to the many thousand hearts,  
 True as the stars above—  
 Here's to the Frat of which we're parts,  
 Here's to the Frat we love.

## III.

Fraternity ! Fraternity !—  
 That stands for all that's best,  
 That means so much to each of us  
 Who wears its golden crest.  
 Our college life, with all its strife,  
 Will soon be in the past—  
 To colors blue we'll e'er be true,  
 And loyal to the last ;  
 To colors blue we'll e'er be true,  
 And loyal to the last.

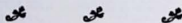


An editorial in the *Sigma Chi Quarterly* on high school fraternities will, we think, find very general agreement.

"Much is being said in educational circles at the present time concerning so-called high school fraternities. These pseudo-fraternal organiza-

tions have sprung up very rapidly during the last five years, especially in schools and academies in large cities. In many instances the organizations are only local societies; in others, an attempt is being made to widen the field and establish chapters in different cities. We are disposed to think that enterprises of this sort can never be of benefit to the public schools or to the legitimate college fraternity. In the one instance they can only be an aggravation to the administration, with but little to accomplish during the brief and restricted relationship of the member with his chapter; and in the other, much of the uniqueness of the relationship of the freshman to his college society will be destroyed. In our opinion from the view point of the college fraternity man the system is open to the same objections which we have urged against class societies, namely, that it opens the way for a division of the affections of the young collegian and takes away from him much of the opportunities for participation and enjoyment in matters which should be sacred to any collegæ alumnus. In one or two instances it has come to our notice that certain college fraternities have utilized chapters of high school societies as pledging organizations. We are not disposed to countenance this movement, and we believe that it will be detrimental in the long run for any Sigma Chi chapter to adopt this plan of securing new members. The situation is one which is bound to receive a large amount of attention during the next year, and it would be well for all active and alumni members to post themselves as far as possible on the various problems which the question presents."

The subject is one that will bear discussion. High school fraternities and fraternities in preparatory schools generally are open to abuses that may be a serious menace both to the life of any school in question and to the proper development of its members as prospective college fraternity material. For the prep school fraternity that serves as a "feeder" for some particular college fraternity or chapter, but one thing may be said. It is distinctly bad. It tends to build up a highly undesirable clique in the school in which it exists, and to interfere with the freedom of choice which every prep. school boy ought to want to exercise when he enters college. The preparatory school fraternity, moreover, is likely to emphasize features of the college fraternity after which it is patterned, which in the latter are all incidental and non-essential, thereby acquiring a one sided development, and a view point from which to judge fraternity affairs in general that is entirely out of true. The factor of secrecy, also, is apt to be altogether misconstrued, to the end that in the preparatory school fraternity, it becomes merely a challenge to the other fellows to "find out if you can." Preparatory school fraternities are assuming proportions in the existing educational system that demands for them careful thought not only by college fraternity men, but by secondary educators generally. They may have possibilities for material good, but their possibilities for harm are at present by far the more prominent.



We don't like to scold. Neither do we believe in finding fault with other college society magazines, for while its an easy task, and one that persuades the fault finder of his own keenness, it is usually to no useful end. Furthermore, it is not always possible to tell just how much glass is in one's own house.

But careless reporting is as much out of place in the journal of a fraternity or sorority, as in a newspaper, and when we read in an official notice in the *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma, that the annual convention of the society was going to be held in Columbia, we wondered at once where Columbia might be. All down the first page of the announcement we searched. It was stated with great care that delegates from some ten of the Western States could secure the reduced rates without difficulty, and that if one came up to one of the Western gateways, Cheyenne, Wyo., or Denver, a thorough ticket could be bought. Eastern delegates were advised to buy a ticket to St. Louis and proceed from there.

So, by a dreary process we figured out on the basis of a page of reading that Columbia might be somewhere between St. Louis and the said Western gateways. Meanwhile our office boy had been told to look up Columbia in the postal guide. He returned with the following list :

Columbia, Henry Cty., Ala.; Columbia, Chicat Cty., Ark.; Columbia, Tuolumne Cty., Cal.; Columbia, Tolland Cty., Conn.; Columbia, Sussex Cty., Del.; Columbia, Columbia Cty., Fla.; Columbia, Lake Cty., Fla.; Columbia, Lemhi Cty., Idaho; Columbia, Monroe Cty., Ill.; Columbia, Fayette Cty., Ind.; Columbia, Marion Cty., Ia.; Columbia, Adam Cty., Ky.; Columbia, Calowell Cty., La.; Columbia, Washington Cty., Mo.; Columbia, Howard Cty., Md.; Columbia, Tuscola Cty., Mich.; Columbia, Van Buren Cty., Mich.; Columbia, Polk Cty., Minn.; Columbia, Marion Cty., Miss.; Columbia, Boone Cty., Missouri.

That looked probable, considering the St. Louis reference in the notice, and so, without wading through the other seventeen Columbias on the list, we proceeded with the second page of the notice. Sure enough, at the end—the extreme end, where the writer of the notice affixed his signature, there was the solution of the puzzle, "Columbia, Mo."

Of course we are not planning to go to Columbia during the Kappa Kappa Gamma Convention, but we wanted to make a note of it elsewhere in this issue, and would like to have been able to read at the beginning of the notice, not at its very end, that the Columbia in question was Columbia, Mo.



## NEWS OF THE GREEKS

*Kappa Sigma* has entered the University of Oregon and the Colorado School of Mines. The biennial conclave of *Kappa Sigma* was held at St. Louis, August 3, 4 and 5.

The second annual convention of the *Alpha Xi Delta* sorority was held with the *Gamma* chapter at Alliance, Ohio, May 13 and 14.

*Chi Omega* was among the fraternities holding conventions at St. Louis this summer. Its third biennial gathering was at the Hotel Hamilton, August 10, 11, and 12.

*Beta Theta Pi* held its annual convention July 10, 20, 21 and 22 at the Highlands Inn, Meramac Highlands, Mo. Meramac Highlands is a suburb of St. Louis.

*Delta Upsilon's* seventieth annual convention will be held at Chicago, October 26, 27 and 28. The *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* for June contains a particularly well arranged notice of the convention, which may well serve as a model for the publication of such announcements by other fraternity journals.

*Kappa Kappa Gamma* installed its *Beta Omicron* Chapter at Tulane University, New Orleans, on May 11.

*Delta Tau Delta's Rainbow* notes that "Theta Delta Chi has revived its chapter at Kenyon"—. Not yet. It was the *Epsilon* Charge at the College of Williams and Mary that was added again to the active list.

*Phi Gamma Delta* has decided to hold its convention in Indianapolis instead of Atlanta, as previously announced. The dates are November 21-26 inclusive.

*Phi Delta Theta's* Pennsylvania *Theta* Chapter was installed in the Pennsylvania State College on May 10. *Phi Delta Theta* week at the World's Fair was that of July 11-18.

*Alpha Tau Omega Palm* for June contains a registry of the members of that Fraternity in the United Service. There are twenty men in the Army, eleven in the Navy, two in the Marine Corps, two in the Revenue Service and three in the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Al-

pha Tau Omega appears to be the first fraternity to have a regularly organized alumni body in the Philippines. It is the Manila Association.

*Delta Gamma* at its recent convention in Madison, authorized the formation of a board of district editors for its publication, *The Anchora*. The board has five members, alumni, each representing a geographical district. Their duties are to secure general literary articles and personal items for the magazine, and to solicit subscriptions.

A call has been sent out for the Third Annual Inter-Sorority Conference, to be held in Chicago, September 17, at the Columbus Safe Deposit Vaults.

*Delta Tau Delta* has established its Gamma Iota Chapter at the University of Texas.

IMPORTANT—PAGE 383

# THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY AND IN THE INTERESTS OF THE THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY AT ITHACA, NEW YORK  
FOUNDED 1869 REVIVED 1884

---

---



---

---

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe  
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe  
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high  
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

VOLUME XX NUMBER 4

---

---



GRAND LODGE—1904-1905

PRESIDENT

RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., 619 W. 138 Street, New York City.

SECRETARY

LLEWELLYN W. JUTTEN, 17 Chauncy Street, Cambridge, Mass.

TREASURER

LOUIS CLAYTON GROVER, Hanover, N. H.

APPOINTMENTS BY GRAND LODGE

CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES

FREDERIC CARTER  
1424 Broadway,  
New York City.

EDITOR OF THE SHIELD

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR.  
299 Alexander Avenue,  
New York City.

# THE CHARGES



## BETA—Cornell University—1870

EDWARD J. BLAIR,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ithaca, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.

JAMES W. PERSONS  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ithaca, N. Y., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## GAMMA DEUTERON—University of Michigan—1889

J. C. SCULLY,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ann Arbor, Mich., *Charge Editor*.

A. M. GRAVER,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Ann Arbor, Mich., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

## DELTA DEUTERON—University of California—1900

W. R. DE LEON,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Berkeley, Cal., *Charge Editor*.

A. C. KEANE,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Berkeley, Cal., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## EPSILON—College of William and Mary—1853

FRANCIS O'KEEFFE, JR., Box 48, Williamsburg, Va., *Charge Editor*.

JOHN ABBITT,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House Williamsburg, Va., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

## ZETA—Brown University—1853

PERCY R. SHIRES, 1 Slater Hall, Providence, R. I., *Charge Editor*.

W. K. WHITE, 52 University Hall, Providence, R. I., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ZETA DEUTERON—McGill University—1901

THOS. F. COTTON, McGill Univ., Montreal, Canada, *Charge Editor*.

GEO. W. MACKAY, 704 Sherbrooke Street, Montreal, Canada, *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ETA—Bowdoin College—1854

L. D. H. WELD, Brunswick, Me., *Charge Editor*.

A. H. BODKIN, JR., Brunswick, Me., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## ETA DEUTERON—Leland Stanford Jr. University—1903

W. A. CROSSMAN, Stanford University, Cal., *Charge Editor*.

R. H. GAITHER, Stanford University, Cal., *Corresponding Secretary*.

## IOTA—Harvard University—1856

THOMAS ALMY, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

JOSEPH MATTISON, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass., *Correspond'g Sec'y*.

## IOTA DEUTERON—Williams College—1891

BEN. C. ENGLISH,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Williamstown, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

GEO. B. DAVENPORT,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Williamstown, Mass., *Cor. Sec'y*.

## KAPPA—Tufts College—1856

H. J. SAVAGE,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Tufts College, Mass., *Charge Editor*.

HERBERT L. MICHAEL,  $\Theta \Delta X$  House, Tufts College, Mass., *Cor. Sec'y*.

LAMBDA—Boston University—1877

PAUL B. JAMES 17 Pinckney Street, Boston, Mass., *Charge Editor*.  
C. B. HERRICK, 17 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

MU DEUTERON—Amherst College 1885

CLARENCE A. SPEAR, @  $\Delta$  X House, Amherst, Mass., *Charge Editor*.  
SUMNER G. RAND, @  $\Delta$  X House, Amherst, Mass., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

NU DEUTERON—Lehigh University—1884.

LEROY T. GRACE, 237 Broad Street, Bethlehem, Pa., *Charge Editor*.  
JOSEPH H. GALLIHER, 237 Broad Street, Bethlehem, Pa., *Cor. Sec'y*.

XI—Hobart College—1857

ROBERT D. WAIT, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
C. H. MCCRAY, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

OMICRON DEUTERON—Dartmouth College—1869

NATHAN C. REDLON, Hanover, N. H., *Charge Editor*.  
H. L. NILES, Hanover, N. H., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

PI DEUTERON—College of the City of New York—1881

GUSTAVE P. ENGEL, 338 E. 68 St., N. Y. City, *Charge Editor*.  
GUSTAVE P. ENGEL, 338 E. 68 St., New York City, *Corresponding Sec'y*.

RHO DEUTERON—Columbia University—1883

F. N. LUND, @  $\Delta$  X House 431 W. 117 Street, New York City, *Charge Editor*.  
GEORGE H. REANEY, 413 W. 117 Street, N. Y. City, *Corresponding Sec'y*.

SIGMA DEUTERON—University of Wisconsin—1895

T. F. KELLY, 703 State Street, Madison, Wis., *Charge Editor*.  
V. H. KADISH, 703 State Street, Madison, Wis., *Corresponding Sec'y*.

TAU DEUTERON—University of Minnesota—1892

HUGH E. LEACH, 1328 6th Street, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn., *Charge Editor*.  
ROY F. MARTIN, 1419 5th St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn., *Cor. Sec'y*.

PHI—Lafayette College—1867

W. F. EVANS, Easton, Pa., *Charge Editor*.  
JAMES R. DARSIE, 73 Knox Hall, Easton, Pa., *Cor. Sec'y*.

CHI—University of Rochester—1867

EARLE M. COPP, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
MARTIN TIERNAN, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y., *Corresponding Secretary*.

CHI DEUTERON—George Washington University—1896

CH. H. TOMPKINS, @  $\Delta$  X House, 1203 New Hamp. Ave., N. W., Wash., D. C.,  
*Charge Editor*.

EDWIN H. KING, 1203 New Hampshire Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.,  
*Corresponding Secretary*.

PSI—Hamilton College—1868

J. C. DEAN, @  $\Delta$  X House, Clinton, N. Y., *Charge Editor*.  
S. T. KINNEY, @  $\Delta$  X House, Clinton, N. Y., *Corresponding Sec'y*.



## GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

*Secretaries are requested to examine the lists of officers in each issue, and kindly report to the editor, any corrections that may be necessary.*

### NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION—1884

Amherst, Bowdoin, Brown, Boston University, Dartmouth, Harvard, Tufts, Williams.  
*President* : Frederick W. Fosdick, 28 State Street, Boston.  
*Vice-Presidents* : Hon. Geo. R. Jones, Hon. Henry J. Spooner, Hon. Levi Turner, Robt. E. Gregg, Russell C. Gibbs, Rev. E. H. Capen, D.D., Percy R. Dorr.  
*Secretary* : Frank W. Kimball, 47 Kilby Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Directors* : Geo. F. Krause, Paul Hammond, R. E. Webster, Lorin C. Powers, Charles H. Moore, Walter W. Palmer, Geo. N. Procter.

### NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1856

*President* : Hon. Willis S. Paine, LL.D.  
*Vice-Presidents* : Hon. Samuel D. Morris, Jas. Cruikshank, LL.D., Franklin Burdge, Chas. McDonald, Colonel Rodney Smith, U. S. A., Chas. R. Miller.  
*Secretary* : H. D. Brookins, 38 Park Row, New York.

### SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1887

*President* : Rev. J. Macbride Sterrett, D.D., Springland, D. C.  
*Vice-President* : F. M. Wilson, Central High School, Washington, D. C.  
*Secretary and Treasurer* : Harry T. Domer, 916 F. Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

### CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1890

*President* : Dr. H. F. Lewis. *1st Vice-President* : Guy C. Pierce.  
*2d Vice-President* : Dr. Pleasant Hunter.  
*Secretary* : F. W. Thurneau, 549 Marquette Building, Chicago.  
*Treasurer* : G. H. Jones.  
*Executive Committee* : O. T. Eastman, W. F. Tobey, Stephen Gardner.

### BUFFALO GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1891

*President* : Hon. T. Guilford Smith, Delta, '61.  
*Vice-President* : Ralph G. Wright, Epsilon D., '95.  
*Secretary and Treasurer* : F. Beaumont Griffith, Jr., Xi., '01, 550 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.  
*Executive Committee* : John O. Chace, Xi, '88, Allen Kendall, Beta, '96, Irving S. Wood, Psi, '02.

### NEW YORK GRADUATE CLUB—1896

1424 BROADWAY

*President* : Frank N. Dodd, 1424 Broadway, New York.  
*Vice-Presidents* : Willis S. Paine, James Hess, Clifford Wilmurt Daniel S. Dougherty, Edward Stetson Griffing.  
*Secretary* : Joseph R. Lynes, 2040 Seventh Ave., New York City.  
*Treasurer* : C. LeClair Howe.  
*Chairman House Committee* : H. A. Bullock.

#### PACIFIC ASSOCIATION—1897

*President* : Shirley C. Walker.  
*Vice-President* : Emory C. Brace.  
*Secretary* : McCullough Graydon, Berkeley, Cal.  
*Treasurer* : Albert F. Kindt.  
*Directors* : Hon. Geo. W. Haight, Earl D. Pillsbury and the officers.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1898

*President* : William D. Martin, '62.  
*Vice-President* : George Briggs, '73.  
*Secretary* : E. S. Roberts, '96.  
*Treasurer* : E. C. Stiness, '90.  
*Executive Committee* : The above officers, and M. W. Kern, R. S. Emerson, R. K. Lyons.

#### HAVERHILL THETA DELTA CHI ASSOCIATION—1900

*President* : Dr. W. D. McFee, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : J. C. O'Connor, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Secretary and Treasurer* : Harlan Cate, Haverhill, Mass.  
*Executive Committee* : S. M. Chase, Harley Russ.

#### THE FRANK J. KLINE ASSOCIATION (Northwestern)—1900

*President* : William I. Gray.  
*Vice-President* : C. T. Moffett.  
*Secretary* : Winfield W. Bardwell, Loan and Trust Building, Minneapolis, Minn.  
*Treasurer* : Soren P. Rees.

#### WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : James R. Mellon.  
*Vice-President* : Theophilus Sproul.  
*Treasurer* : John F. Tim.  
*Secretary* : Chauncey Lobingier, 1124 Park Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : N. W. Myrick, Zeta, '00.  
*Vice-President* : Hon. James McLachlan, Psi, '78.  
*Treasurer* : J. E. McIntyre, Epsilon Deuteron, '99.  
*Secretary* : H. C. Brown, Eta Deuteron, '04, Pasadena, Cal.

#### OHIO GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

*President* : J. Kilbourne Jones, Theta, '58, Columbus, O.  
*Vice-President* : James Lawrence, Theta, '71, Cleveland, O.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : W. E. Grant, Theta, '86, Mt. Vernon, O.

### CHARGE ASSOCIATIONS

*The Charges are requested kindly to report to the editor, the date of formation and the officers of any alumni associations now in existence which do not appear below, or which may be organized in the future.*

#### BETA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1890

*Kindly submit list of officers.*

#### KAPPA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1892

*President* : Elmer H. Capen, '60.  
*Vice-President* : F. W. Hamilton, '80.  
*Treasurer* : Josiah Butler.  
*Executive Committee* : Sumner Robinson, '88; Stilman Shaw, '93; Ch. N. Barney, '95 and the officers.

#### LAMBDA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1899

*President* : W. F. Rogers, 324 Worthington Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : James Davies.  
*Recording Secretary* : F. S. Baldwin, 17 Pinckney Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Corresponding Secretary* : F. W. Kimball, 47 Kilby Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Treasurer* : C. B. Tewksbury, 14 Landseer Street, West Roxbury, Mass.

#### XI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1899

*President* : William G. Raines.  
*Vice-President* : Edward J. Cook, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : F. B. Griffith, Jr., 550 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.

#### GAMMA DEUTERON ASSOCIATION—1900

*President* : Wolcott H. Butler.  
*Treasurer* : Richard M. Heames.  
*Secretary* : B. H. Montgomery, 910 Cornwell Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
*Board of Directors* : George Rebec, Frank Brisco and the officers.

#### MU DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1901

*President* : Arthur J. Hopkins, '85, Amherst, Mass.  
*Vice-President* : Warren J. Burke, '02, Worcester, Mass.  
*Treasurer* : H. W. Kidder, '97, Amherst, Mass.  
*Secretary* : Harry A. Bullock, '99, New York City.

#### CHI DEUTERON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1901

*President* : Stanton G. Peelle, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.  
*Vice-President* : G. W. Kelly, 2702-13th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : H. T. Domer, 916 F Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

#### ROCHESTER GRADUATE ASSOCIATION—1902

*President* : David G. Meyer.  
*Vice-Presidents* : Willis S. Paine, Adelbert P. Little.  
*Treasurer* : Joseph R. Webster.  
*Secretary* : Charles P. Schmid, Jr., 312 Broadway New York City.

#### ZETA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1902

*President* : J. W. Duncan.  
*Secretary* : C. E. Fortin, 64 Durocher Street, Montreal, Canada.  
*Treasurer* : H. B. Munro.

#### RHO DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1902

*President* : Carl Tombo.  
*Vice-President* : George Ehret, Jr.  
*Secretary* : Charles E. Morrison, 431 W. 117 Street, New York City.  
*Treasurer* : J. Boyce Smith, Jr.

#### IOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1902

*Secretary-Treasurer* : Sidney R. Wrightington, '97, 31 State Street, Boston, Mass.

#### SIGMA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : I. P. Witter, '96, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
*Vice-President* : J. F. Wilson, '96, Appleton, Wis.  
*Treasurer* : J. A. Pratt, '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.  
*General Secretary* : George A. Scott, '02, Chicago, Ill.

#### DELTA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1903

*President* : David M. Barnwell.  
*Treasurer* : Vere W. Hunter.  
*General Secretary* : St. John E. McCormick, 539 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal.

#### ETA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904

*President* : W. G. Schulte, '03.  
*Vice-President* : L. C. Hawley, '03.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : F. F. Gundrum, '03, Riverside, Cal.

#### IOTA DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904

*President* : J. P. Huntington, '90.  
*Treasurer* : F. C. Ferry, '91.

#### EPSILON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904

*President* : H. Jackson Davis, '02.  
*Vice-President* : W. Arthur Maddox, '04.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : Arthur D. Wright, '04, P. O. Box 15, Richmond, Va.

#### PHI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904

*President* : John Markle, '80.  
*Vice-President* : Wm. A. Jones, Jr., '92.  
*Secretary* : Chas. Albertson, '93, Bangor, Pa.  
*Treasurer* : James G. Stradling, '00, 230 Gattell Street, Easton, Pa.

#### PI DEUTERON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—1904

*President* : Harry A. Fisher, '99.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* : H. Miles Holton, '99.

## CONTENTS

---

	PAGE
HISTORICAL SKETCH OF RHO DEUTERON CHARGE, <i>H. R. Steeves</i> .....	329
THE INFLUENCE OF FRATERNITIES, <i>Clay W. Holmes</i> .....	345
ANOTHER THETA DELT DIPLOMATIST, <i>Harry T. Domer</i> .....	354
THETA DELTA CHI ON THE GRIDIRON, <i>Harry A. Bullock</i> .....	360
BANQUETS	
An International Banquet, <i>Harry T. Domer</i> .....	365
Rhode Island Alumni Association Banquet, <i>G. F. Krause</i> .....	367
Epsilon Banquet.....	372
JUST GOSSIP	
New York Graduate Club Monthly Dinner.....	373
The Theta Delt of Epsilon, <i>Arthur T. Wright</i> .....	374
For Emulation.....	377
Rho Deuteron Theatre Party.....	378
Lambda Follows Suit.....	379
Good Word from the West, <i>Richard M. Heames</i> .....	379
Of Interest to Convention Goers, <i>Edw. J. Blair</i> .....	380
re Beta Chair, <i>Robert H. Gaither</i> .....	380
IN MEMORIAM.....	381
CONVENTION NOTICE.....	383
EDITORIAL.....	383
CHARGE LETTERS.....	391
OUR GRADUATES, <i>Harrison R. Steeves</i> .....	414
Marriages.....	424
Necrology.....	425
ADDENDA.....	427
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS, <i>Harry A. Bullock</i> .....	428
NEWS OF THE GREEKS, <i>Harry A. Bullock</i> .....	432

\*\*\*\*\*

THE SHIELD is published quarterly—in March, June, September, and December—by the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.

The subscription price is ONE DOLLAR a year. Single copies, THIRTY CENTS. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks. Subscriptions may begin with any number.

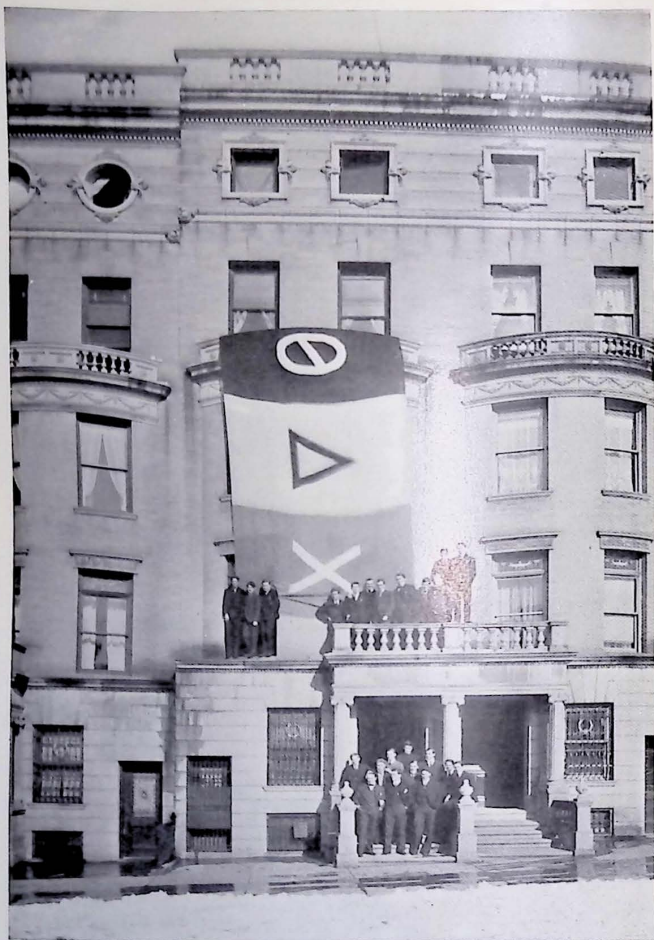
Address all communications respecting subscriptions, advertising rates, etc., to

J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., *Editor*,  
299 Alexander Ave.,  
New York City.

---

Entered at the post-office at Ithaca, N. Y., as second-class matter.





RHO DEUTERON CHARGE HOUSE—1904

# THE SHIELD

---

Vol. XX

DECEMBER, 1904

No. 4

---

## AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE RHO DEUTERON CHARGE

A history of Rho Deuteron was projected upon the occasion of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Charge in 1903. It was pointed out at the time that the early graduates were so widely dispersed and the records so scant in number that it had become a real necessity to gather up the threads of tradition and unite them in a fairly authentic and unified history. Little more was thought of the subject, however, until it was suggested once more in the Spring of 1904 by the present editor of the SHIELD. The opportunity thus offered of assuring the permanence of such an attempt was too favorable to let pass, so the task was undertaken, but with a full knowledge of the difficulties to be met, and with no little misgiving as to its ultimate success. The materials have, in fact, been very hard to secure. The first six or eight years of the Charge's existence were so unsettled that records of them are almost entirely lost or destroyed; accordingly the data on this period are meagre, and in some degree unreliable. The last twelve or more years are still fresh enough in many minds to furnish a more detailed and accurate account of this period. It has been kept in mind that regarding the history as simply a single chapter in the history of the Fraternity at large, matters of purely local interest have to be eschewed in large measure. The aim of this article, therefore, is to present the atmosphere rather than the facts of charge life at Columbia, and so to evoke a more general interest than the mere details of such a history can merit.

No adequate idea of the history of the Charge can be gained without a knowledge of the changing history of Columbia Uni-

versity, especially of the important transition period in its history at the time when the Rho Deuteron Charge was installed. Columbia is the fifth oldest college on the continent, following in age, Harvard, William and Mary, Yale, and Princeton. The College was founded in 1754, as King's College, by grant of royal charter of George II. From the first year of her foundation she drew upon the oldest and finest blood of her native city, still claiming sons whose fathers and grandfathers before them have trod her halls. In her earliest years she sent forth men who were among the most conspicuous in their country's struggle for freedom, and especially in the critical first days of the Republic. Alexander Hamilton, Robert Livingston, John Jay, Gouverneur Morris and many other famous American patriots were graduated during the early period of her history. In 1773 George Washington entered his stepson, John Parke Custis, as a student in the College, and his letters home showing his pleasure amid the old surroundings are among the proudest bits of Columbia tradition. All these facts point to the prestige of the College from her very infancy. Columbia was also the first American college to maintain a dormitory system under college regulation. We see, then, that in her early years, she grew up as a typical American college, and surrounded herself with tradition unsurpassed by any institution of the time. Every influence that has gone to form the peculiar American college spirit was present in Columbia at this time; but a still stronger influence soon began to operate to modify the atmosphere of the College, and to give it an individuality which has remained with it during almost her entire history. This was the cosmopolitanism of the city, from which, very naturally, most of the students were drawn.

Early in the last century the large proportion of students in local residence made the dormitory system ineffective. This did away with a potent influence upon the student attitude; as a consequence, the Columbia spirit has grown up as that peculiar urbane camaraderie, cold but loyal, which has been the identifying mark of the Columbia man for over a century. This has, in fact, been known as the distinctive trait of our students until very recent years, when more general contact with other colleges and universities, mostly through the field of athletics, has infused

a more democratic and congenial spirit. Even now the warmer feeling sits a trifle oddly upon us, so much as sometimes to be regarded with skeptical eyes by college men of the more usual type. The cosmopolitan character of the College soon brought about a natural result—the birth of class feeling, which has existed down to the present day ; with cheerful tolerance, it is true, but nevertheless unmistakably aristocratic in tendency. When the fraternity system began to spring up all over the country in the early Fifties, it naturally entered Columbia among a limited class of men. Five fraternities were established before 1860, and seven more before the installation of a Theta Delta Chi charge in 1883. These early fraternities have retained their prestige, with one or two exceptions, from the date of their foundation, and have all along drawn upon the best class of men in the College. Accordingly, of the eighteen men's fraternities at present in the undergraduate departments, only two or three have succeeded in reaching a position to rival that of the original half-dozen ; and one or two of the early-established chapters have, through unprogressive policies, or want of national strength, been relegated to positions of secondary importance.

When the old college life began to be replaced in the early Eighties by the wider university interests, the fraternity system did not extend to the new schools, which drew largely from a body of men with college training from other institutions, but remained restricted, generally speaking, to the College proper and to the new undergraduate School of Mines. From this it will be seen that the moment of Rho Deuteron's birth was decidedly unpropitious. It is very questionable whether our Fraternity would at present entertain an application for a charter from an institution where fraternity conditions were similar to those of that day at Columbia. Our birth is in some respects unique, and it has some more than ordinary points of interest.

Rho Deuteron history actually begins with the founding of the Pi Deuteron Charge in 1881. Before the granting of the Pi Deuteron charter, there was no little debate in the fraternity councils as to the advisability of establishing a charge in a college where there was no dormitory system. The granting of this

charter seemed to establish a precedent, however, for this question did not arise when application was made for a charter for Columbia College. Pi Deuteron was not only the sponsor, but the actual parent of the new charge. In those years it was not the accepted custom to limit the membership of a charge to students actually in attendance at the college to which a charter was granted. So the charge at the College of the City of New York initiated as members five men in the departments of Law and Medicine at Columbia. These were Brothers Bellieni, Fejardo, Govin, Loubriel and Stone. Brother Stone was a son of William L. Stone, Zeta, '57. These five men, with William A. Henna, one of the founders of the Pi Deuteron Charge who had gone to the School of Medicine at Columbia, appealed for a charter for Columbia College when President Bachman of the Grand Lodge paid his official visit to the Charge in the early part of 1882. The charter was at first refused, but the enthusiasm of the petitioners remained unchecked; so at the next convention of the Fraternity in New York the following winter, the matter was pushed with such vigor that a charter was granted by the Convention—which at the time held the power to act upon these applications—one day after the appeal was made.

The newly installed Charge made rapid advance in numbers, entirely drawn, however, from the law and medical students. The connection with the college was purely external: not one of the members was a student upon the Campus, as the Law School was then situated in Bond street, and the College of Physicians and Surgeons in West Fifty-ninth street. These two departments were so far removed from the College, and from each other, that the Charge had actually no place in the college life; it was, in fact, little more than a social club, whose membership was restricted by the conditions of its organization to students of Columbia. For the first years of its life, the Charge existed by and for itself; it owed nothing to the College, and drew little from it. The fraternities on the Forty-ninth street site were, in the absence of dormitories, largely the means of creating and preserving the individuality of Columbia spirit and loyalty. But Theta Delta Chi cannot, in full justice, be classed as a unit of importance in the fraternity system of the time. But if the

founders and early initiates were not fulfilling the larger function of fraternity life, they were adhering closely to the more distinctly fraternal ideas, and building up a strong and loyal spirit. Moreover, the position of the Charge, in drawing its membership from special schools which were scarcely connected, save in name, with the College itself, could, and did, make it no small factor in arousing a spirit of patriotism and enthusiasm which was then flagging or dormant in these departments. It is true that the allegiance of these men to the College, is based upon stronger and more sentimental grounds than that of most of their companions in study.

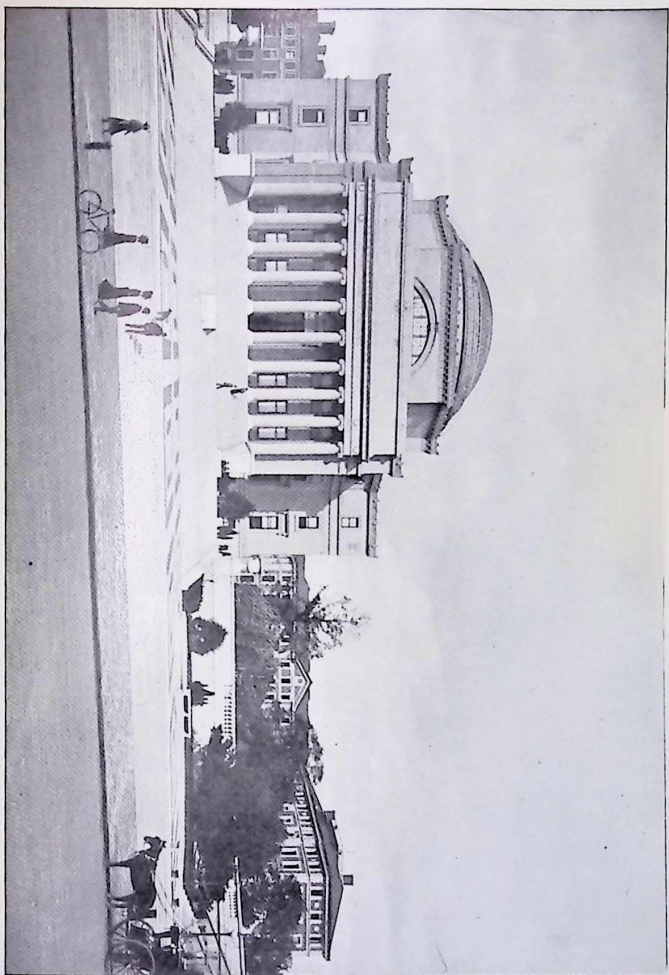
There was a decided Spanish-American air in the Charge in its first years; there were many South Americans and West Indians in the specialized courses at Columbia; their sympathies brought them together, and made them seek just such a tie of friendship as a fraternity could offer. These men were very enthusiastic and loyal: they were also rather more advanced in years than their associates. These two facts combined to make them a strong element in the membership of the Charge. "General" Penteado brought with him an impetuous fervor and romantic loyalty which made him known as the Don Quixote of the group. Fejardo, too, was the embodiment of good nature. Probably the most conspicuous and most loved figure of all was John R. Conway, of the class of '83, a medical student, handsome and studious, one who won all hearts. His companions looked upon him as a man of phenomenal gifts; and the results of his work seemed to show that they were right. He graduated with high honors and secured a hospital appointment, but his health was not equal to the spirit he brought to his labors, and he died while still a young man. Stokes and Mangold were also of the medical department. The former, brilliant and popular as a student, is now a surgeon in the United States Navy; Mangold is said to have been the soul of Teutonic good humor. William A. Henna, a Pi Deuteron founder, was a staunch and loyal member of the new charge. William Leete Stone, Jr., '87, came as a sort of heritage; his father was for years one of the most prominent members of the fraternity, and it was with no little pride that Rho Deuteron numbered him among her sons. He was regarded

with rather distant reverence by his colleagues, for he was a man of dignified personality and large attainments. For some years after his graduation he practiced law in New York; he then went west, where he married; and subsequently returned to the city, where he is now in practice. Bellieni was the great swell of the Charge. Robert J. Mahon was probably the first initiate; he was popular as an undergraduate, and has retained an active interest in local fraternity affairs since leaving College. He is at present practicing law in the city.

The first rooms of the Charge were on the north-east corner of Twentieth street and Fourth avenue; they were simple and well furnished. But the Charge was from the first ambitious to make them better. A scheme was set on foot to share a more pretentious suite or a house with the Pi Deuteron Charge, but it was not realized at the time. The relations with Pi Deuteron were, throughout, the most cordial; no distinction existed between the Charges, intercourse was so frequent and free that one Charge was scarcely known from the other. No doubt the influence of the Pi Deuteron Charge was largely instrumental in preserving the good fellowship that was, in the beginning, their heritage to Rho Deuteron.

An interesting incident at this time was the initiation of William Chauncey Hawley in 1883. This was a bit of ambition similar in spirit to the Pi Deuteron initiation of the Rho Deuteron founders. Brother Hawley was never allied to the Rho Deuteron Charge in actual fact. He was a Rensselaer Polytechnic student who had strong leaning toward Theta Delta Chi. The Delta Charge at Rensselaer was disbanded in 1870, and it was with the definite intention of re-establishing this dormant Charge that Brother Hawley was initiated by Rho Deuteron.

No other fraternity in Columbia at this time was in the habit of initiating men from the professional schools; but the Rho Deuteron Charge was founded in these schools, and circumstances made it hard to abandon the old custom. The connection between the different departments of the College was too loose then to admit of further extension by the Charge. There was little difficulty in securing good men in fair numbers from the professional schools; but they were not likely to make the



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY—LIBRARY AND SOUTH COURT



best of fraternity men, because their time was largely engrossed with their personal interests. There was a natural feeling abroad that the consuming interest in the professional courses was the work itself, so the fraternal tie was regarded as an obligation of minor importance. The work of the Charge was, then, probably all along, subservient to the interests of the individual members, so whatever may have been its sentiment at this date, there is little doubt that as a working organization it lacked unity in purpose and action. In addition, many graduates of other colleges were initiated or affiliated whose allegiance to Columbia was by no means binding, and as a natural result, their connection with the Charge was little more than superficial. There is no doubt that in these years the Charge was farther than ever from the realization of the fraternal ideal. But at this moment a saving influence entered in the person of Luzerne Coville, Beta, '86, who came to Columbia to study medicine, entering with the Class of '89. His affection for the Fraternity and his fresh knowledge of methods and resources brought order out of what was practically chaos and created new enthusiasm and loyalty. He affiliated with the Charge, and in 1888 was elected secretary of the Twenty-first Grand Lodge as a delegate from Rho Deuteron.

Probably Brother Coville himself knew, though, that permanent success was not to be looked for until the fundamental difficulty in the way of progress could be removed; that is, until the Charge could be established as an undergraduate society. No one hoped to achieve this step in an instant, and in fact, the desire might have died away as no more than a fancy, had not unforeseen good fortune fallen to our lot. In 1887, Frank N. Dodd entered the Charge as the first initiate for the College proper; his coming was rather the result of the good offices of Brother Carl A. Harstrom, Xi, '86, than of the efforts of the members of the Charge itself. Within a week, Reid Gordon Dilworth was also initiated from the College—then known as the School of Arts—and Rho Deuteron at last set foot upon the Campus. Having secured this position, the Charge, with good judgment, refrained from jeopardizing it by attempting to make the movement too radical and rapid. It was intended to establish the

Charge in the College only gradually, as fast as adhering to high standards of judgment in the selection of new members would permit. This was the wisest possible plan, for since the Charge was comparatively young and quite unknown, there was great danger of allowing an increase in numbers to be set off by a deterioration in the personnel, which would have hindered the Charge's eventual progress, if it might not, indeed, result in quick disaster. The members of the Charge, then, continued to come principally from the graduate schools for five or six years more. Initiations were soon made from the School of Mines also; the requirements and the course of study of this school place it about on a par with the College; it is in no sense a graduate school, so it has always contributed largely to all the student activities. Thomas M. St. John, Mines, '90, was president of the Charge at this time, and the Burrows brothers, both in the Medical School, were the moving spirits. The most conspicuous and active part of the Charge was in Medicine—Huber, Coville, Bartow, Echeverria, Mora, and others. There was a large '89 delegation from the Law School, including Murtha, McCrossin, Landes, Livingston, and Samuel D. Morris, Jr. '91, deceased. This last-named brother was a son of Samuel D. Morris, Alpha, '50; he is remembered as a boy of fine temperment and able parts, but he was always rather sickly. The elder Morris had shown the strongest and most fatherly interest in the Charge ever since its foundation. He was a familiar figure at meetings, dinners, and other occasions of interest, and he was always greeted with the enthusiasm that his attractive personality and position as one of the oldest members of the Fraternity might naturally call forth.

The instincts of the Charge have always been migratory, but never more so than from 1887 to 1891. In 1887 the meetings were for a time held at the residence of Dr. French in West 83rd street. Afterwards a suite was occupied jointly with the Pi Deuteron Charge in 23rd street. In 1888 the Charge again removed to rooms at 13 West 42nd street, nearer the Campus. Next year they occupied rooms at 574 Fifth avenue, opposite the Windsor, and again they removed further down-town, opposite the old Astor mansion, the present site of the Waldorf-Astoria. The most united Charge was at 13 West 42nd street; still

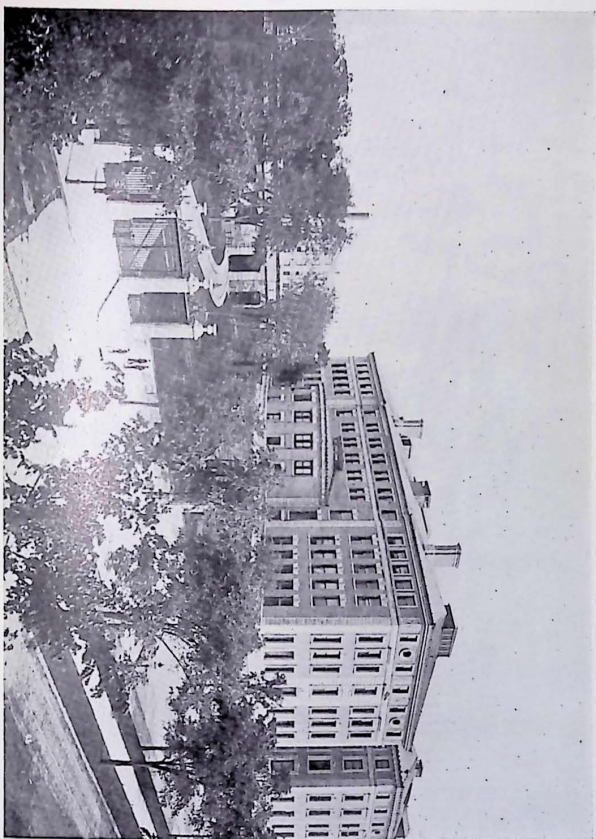
they were not prominent in college life. There were many individually good men among them, chiefly those of the Class of '91. Nearly all were men of good presence, and representative in their departments, but their numbers were too greatly scattered among the different schools to make the Charge a figure of either political or social importance in the activities of the College. The men of the Charge of that period are said to have been rather choice in their ways, even, possibly, a trifle airish, but of the strength and character of their spirit there can be no doubt. Nearly all studied to have a good time; conviviality was the order of the day. Anecdotes still pass current of a Christmas Eve party held at the 42nd street rooms in 1888; there was a glorious jollification until well into Christmas morning, the feature of which was a stirring patriotic speech by our favorite brother, Quesada, of the Pi Deuteron Charge.

Rho Deuteron was now beginning to secure some local eminence. Generally speaking, the Charge was a good aggregation of units, some of the men holding rather prominent places in the two undergraduate schools. St. John was popular and influential in the School of Mines, president of his class in the senior year, and connected with many societies: Dilworth had some little athletic note, playing half-back on the football team. Both Dodd and Mora were identified with many active college interests. In the Class of '92, Halbert P. Gillette and Arthur Hay were conspicuous members. The latter was a nephew of Brother John Hay, Zeta, '58. These two brothers were both hard workers in the Charge, and were so strongly attached to each other that they went by the name of "the Twins" among their friends. Gustave R. Tuska, an affiliate from Pi Deuteron, was the editor-in-chief of the first combined annual of the two junior classes—the present *Columbian*. James A. Murtha, '91, was president of the Peithologian Society. Besides these positions of importance, the Charge held other college honors, including leading parts in the Varsity Show, and high positions in the literary societies and in athletics. One of the most untiring workers of this time was Edward C. Ehlers, of the Pi Deuteron Charge, who affiliated with the local Charge in 1890, while studying medicine at Columbia. The Charge was assuredly at the

high-tide of its fortunes, comprising thoroughly representative men and having its full share of local prestige in the various schools. In 1890 the Charge numbered thirty-four members; this is the largest number in its history, but it was not unusual for Columbia at the time, as some of the older fraternities were numbering as many as fifty in their chapters.

In the fall of 1890, the Theta Delta Chi Club was established in New York; this was composed of the graduates of all charges who resided in the City. It was thought that the connection between graduates and undergraduates would be strengthened if the two local charges were closely identified with the new movement. So arrangements were made by which the two charges paid a nominal consideration for the joint use of a lodge-room, and were entitled to all the privileges of the house, excepting the right to vote. This arrangement proved agreeable to both sides throughout their connection. Brother Robert J. Mahon, '83, was one of the leaders of the newly organized body, and he was elected to the first board of directors upon the incorporation of the Club in 1891. The first club rooms were at 343 Fifth avenue, and the Club later on removed to a more pretentious house on Park avenue. Brothers Hay and Gillette roomed in this house while they were attending college. At the opening night in the new house, a banjo club from the Pi Deuteron and Rho Deuteron Charges assisted in the house-warming. These men continued to supply amusement throughout the year at the Club's monthly smokers.

In 1891 Robert Van Iderstine and Edgar G. Roberts were initiated. In 1892 most of the men who had been the mainstays of the Charge for the last three or four years had been graduated. With the Class of '92 the Charge fairly died out: the loss of the men who had borne all the responsibility and labor of management was a paralyzing shock. Brother Van Iderstine was left then practically alone to carry on the work. That the Charge did not go entirely to pieces was due to no fortuitous circumstance, but to his own unrelenting activity. But the outlook was indeed dark, for the Charge had fallen from its hightide of prosperity to its lowest ebb. There is little to be said of this period, for it is, of course, the most barren in our history. These



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY—HAVEMEYER HALL—NORTH



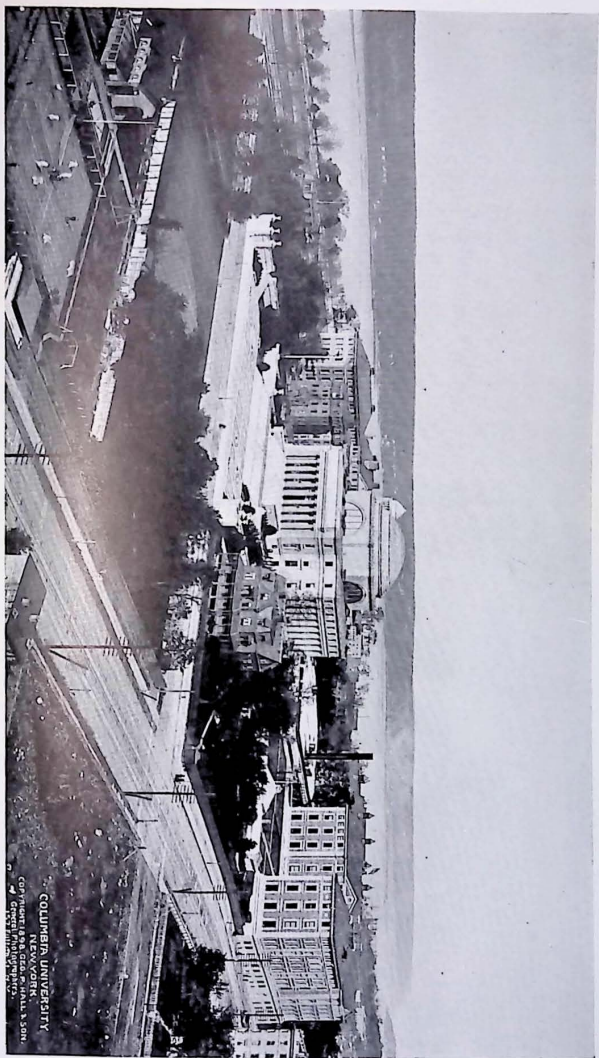
two years are quite devoid of facts or incidents of interest. From the spring of 1892 until 1894 none of the customary letters were published from Rho Deuteron in the SHIELD.

The first break in the sky was Brother Kosmak's coming from Pi Deuteron to study medicine. He affiliated with Rho Deuteron; and with Van Iderstine, he threw himself into the work of reviving the depleted Charge. Louis Eikwort, '96, was soon initiated, and was followed by Alexander Morrison Brown and Walter Schlichter. New men were secured gradually. Keeping in mind the difficulties that the Charge had suffered before this because of the diffusion of its strength, the custom of initiating only undergraduates from the non-professional schools was established and adhered to so religiously that it now exists as an invariable precedent. Many things were learned from the recent rather galling experience; among others, that numbers did not imply strength, and that the talisman of success was gentility of tone and untiring loyalty. The men that came in now, were, nearly all, great acquisitions: ideals were loftier than before, and were realized in great measure because of the energy and faithfulness of the new members. The Charge rapidly approached the position of strength and eminence that the Charge of '91 had held: indeed, its local importance from this time on was greater than it had ever been before. Numbers increased only slowly during the year or two following, but many of the new initiates were men of local prominence and of large character. In 1897 the Charge occupied rooms at 1441 Broadway. Practically the whole Charge was of recent initiation, as the leaders were all underclassmen. Some of these men left the next year to enter business, and added to them were four graduates of the previous year.

In the fall of 1897, the University moved bodily from the old grounds of the Forty-ninth street site to the magnificent buildings on Morningside Heights. The results of this momentous event were felt in every direction; for the last ten years the old College, now become Columbia University, had been outgrowing its bounds, and the only chance for keeping up with its growth lay in abandoning entirely the historic halls. An era of better promise entered as a result of the increased scope of the

University's work ; its result was felt by the fraternities in the larger number of eligible men that were attending the College. It has been pointed out that the fraternity system at Columbia has always played the greatest part in upholding the local college spirit and preserving its traditions. The importance of this function was greatly increased by the added cosmopolitanism of the large University. In fraternity circles there was room for advancement in all directions, and the system became larger and much more pretentious than ever before. The local chapters, of course, moved uptown with the University, Rho Deuteron going to a suite at 81 Morningside avenue, just below the heights on which the college buildings stand. Most of the fraternities were at this time "under the Hill," but they have gradually moved up, until now all the important ones occupy houses on the Heights, adjoining or near the Campus. These rooms were shared, as was so frequently the case before, with the Pi Deuteron Charge, the City College men meeting Monday nights, and the Columbia Charge Wednesday nights.

In 1897-98 the Charge included some hard workers, but the prestige of the individual members was not strong enough to insure the perpetuity of its present success without the most strenuous sort of proselyting zeal. But there was one great difference between the personnel of this Charge and any that had preceded it. This was in the fact that the old loyalty had taken the shape of a confidence in the Charge's position and powers which entirely changed the attitude toward rushing. Conservatism still dictated the Charge's policy, but no mark was now too high for it, and the Charge from that time on entered the rushing field on equal terms with nearly every other chapter at College ; in fact, there is no fraternity of repute at Columbia with which we have not, at one time or another, entered into successful competition for men. This spirit filled such brothers as Dickerson, Ehret, VanWinkle, Lindenmeyr, St. Clair, Schanck and others. The result of their labors was seen in the initiations of the next year, 1898-99, when Hershfield, Schaff, Dawson, Powell, M. Rionda, Smith, Eastmond, and J. L. Kebler were taken in. These names, nearly all, mean much to Columbia, both in athletic and political activity ; and most of them are of intercollegiate note.



GENERAL VIEW OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Taken in 1898

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY  
NEW YORK.  
COPYRIGHT 1898 BY GEORGE B. HALL & SON  
67 WEST 11TH STREET, N. Y. C.



This suggestion was not surpassed in local importance by any fraternity at College: indeed, the note which they brought the Charge is still traditional. Rho Deuteron's ranks were strengthened at this time by the affiliation of Rudolf Tombo, Jr., Pi Deuteron, '95. It is needless to say anything of his work for the Charge, especially in an article intended primarily for Columbia men. He has beyond a doubt done more for the progress of the Charge than any other single man who has been connected with it. His enthusiasm and loyalty are still too fresh in the minds of all who are acquainted with our recent history to need more than cursory comment.

That year the Charge moved to No. 2 Convent avenue, just north of Morningside Park. The house was more than adequate for the needs of the men, so we gladly shared again with Pi Deuteron. While here, the Charge made no great advance, although the freshman delegation was promising and became in time quite noteworthy. The house was in every respect, but location, distinctly desirable, but this objection was so strong in itself, and carried with it such ominous possibilities of failure in rushing, that it was decided to leave at the first opportunity. Lunching or dining at the house was quite out of the question, for it was just far enough removed from the Campus to be practically inaccessible. So the only meeting time was Wednesday nights; these meetings were successful, but they were not sufficient in themselves to keep enthusiasm at a high pitch. In the fall of 1900, the Charge, anxious to get on the Hill, in whatever way possible, rented rooms in an apartment in 118th street, and arranged to have luncheon served in their own dining room. The result was successful, as far as it went, and a fine lot of new men were taken. But the ways of the Charge proved to be a disturbing element to the peace of the people above and below, so one day toward the end of the college year notice came to leave. There was nothing to do but accept it in the spirit in which it came, so a meeting was arranged for the last night of our occupancy which eventually threw all previous records for merry-making into the shade: we resolved to show the complaining tenants what we could do if we tried. Until long after midnight the air was thick with pillows, and less yielding upholstery, and

the halls echoed again and again with the crashing of falling furniture and the trampling of a glorious rough house. The meeting ended with a wrestling bout between a brother who lived in the house and one who has since become a respected member of the teaching staff at Columbia. There was no decision given, so a point of interest is lost.

The following year the Charge secured a handsome stone house at No. 544 West 113th street. The contract under which it was let included catering; it was very exorbitant, but we felt called upon to seize the opportunity while it was open. The Charge then had at its head officers of exceptional efficiency, and the results of their work were thoroughly satisfactory, save on the financial side; and this was due to no fault of theirs, but to the unfairness of the conditions under which the house had been leased. For one more year the Charge continued here under the same terms of contract; and at the end of that year, the treasury was so depleted that they were obliged to retrench by taking once more a thoroughly satisfactory, though less pretentious, suite on the ground floor of the large apartment house opposite the southeast corner of the Campus. The effects of the two years in 113th street, however, were good and great. For the first time in its history, the Charge had had a house full of brothers living together, and thus drawing closer than ever before the bond of friendship. Once experienced, the benefits of this ideal state are never to be relinquished; our first hope shall always be to provide a dormitory for as many of the members of the Charge as possible.

This much of our Charge history carries us to the end of the college year of 1904. I have purposely omitted mentioning the names of brothers who have been actively connected with the Charge up to within the past year; I shall leave the record of their achievements to a more impartial observer than myself. I have also avoided specifying the honors that fell to members of the Charge during these years, for they would virtually form a catalogue. A list in the aggregate seems both more modest and more interesting. Since the important initiation of 1898, to which I have already referred, Rho Deuteron has been connected with practically every activity in the college world. In the

sphere of athletics, she has given four captains to the track team, two to the baseball team, one to the football team, two to the lacrosse team, three to the swimming and water-polo teams, and one or more each to the gymnasium, bicycle, and cross-country teams; besides this she has given managers to all the teams named above, except the last two, and many assistant managers also. Two class presidents have fallen to her lot, with many lesser offices in the class organizations, and officers in the social and literary societies, glee, banjo, and mandolin clubs. The Charge has also received a generous representation upon all the publications, including the daily, *Spectator*, and the annual, *The Columbian*. Honor men are fewer in Rho Deuteron than men distinguished for attainments outside of the beaten path of scholarship, but we have had two elections to Phi Beta Kappa in recent years; and the societies that exist to honor different but none the less obvious merits have set the seal of their approval many times upon various members of the Charge. It will be seen that this is, to say the least, a remarkable representation; it will be doubly significant to anyone acquainted with the nature of local organizations and politics.

I have merely to add a word as to Rho Deuteron's present position and prospects. Her present position is assured. No doubt the spirit that has built the Charge up will serve to maintain and advance it. I wish to appear impartial when I state that Rho Deuteron occupies at Columbia a position much superior to that of any chapter of its years, and equal to many of the older ones. I think I have shown that it is due only in part to the national reputation of the Fraternity, and principally to the efforts of the members of the Charge themselves. It has been, indeed, a task of no small proportions to raise the Charge from comparative obscurity to its present position within a space of less than ten years. I am confident that no fraternity at Columbia has ever made progress equal to this. The sole weakness of our position is not so much a lack of prestige because of our youth, as the lack of internal support that an alumni body of many years growth can give. A graduate association of the Charge has been in existence a few years, but its support is derived almost entirely from men who have been graduated within

recent years. The house problem is the most serious difficulty with which we have to contend, owing to the enormous values of property in the vicinity of the College. Under present conditions, the Charge is compelled to manage a house and its service on the current receipts in membership fees and house charges. The income from these two sources is just about enough to cover expenses, and should either fail, there is practically no surplus to fall back upon. Anyone acquainted with the constant uncertainty as to the average student's residence will see by how slender a cord the sword is suspended above us. Fortunately we are able, as a rule, to draw upon the support of brothers from other charges who come to study at Columbia, and for the last four years we have had two or more of these brothers with us. But the whole plan is so uncertain that we can scarcely feel secure until conditions are somewhat changed. The Graduate Association has taken the matter in hand, but has not yet sufficient strength in itself to afford us material relief. The greatest encouragement that we have received in recent years is in the organization of the Rho Deuteron Company, a stock company formed principally of graduates of the Charge, whose aim is to eventually own and provide a home for the Charge. Although progress has been slow up to recent date, it has been sufficiently sure to enlist the confidence of many interested brothers, and we hope that ultimately their project will be realized. At present the Charge occupies the house at No. 431 West 117th street, in a block which adjoins the Campus, and in which four other fraternities have taken houses. Since the beginning of the year the Charge's success has been uniform and encouraging; there is little fear for its present condition, but work would be expedited and confidence fixed if we could remove the veil of uncertainty which hangs before our future progress.

HARRISON R. STEEVES,

Rho Deuteron, '03.



## THE INFLUENCE OF FRATERNITIES UPON THE STUDENT AND THE COLLEGE

AN ADDRESS BY BROTHER CLAY W. HOLMES, PHI '69

Founders' Day at Lafayette, October 19th, is always the occasion of a ceremony, and its observance this year was marked by the delivery of an entertaining and instructive address by our well known and zealous Brother, Clay W. Holmes, a graduate of Lafayette of the class of '69, on the subject of "The Influence of Fraternities upon the Student and the College." Brother Holmes was Secretary of the first Grand Lodge of '68-'69, President of the Twenty-third and Twenty-fourth Grand Lodges of '90 to '92, and Editor of the SHIELD from 1890 to 1898; and much of the prestige the Fraternity now enjoys has been ascribed to his well-directed and unceasing labors in these capacities. He is a familiar Convention figure and banquet orator; and he edited the Memorial History issued in 1898 in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Fraternity. He is entitled to almost the sole credit for the compilation of the catalogue of 1891, and revised it alone in 1895. During his presidency much was done towards the centralization of the fraternity administration and he gave force and direction to the development along this line which has been the most efficient cause of her now established strength. He was one of the charter members of the Phi Charge. In his maturity he has become a sagacious business man of extensive interests and one of the best known residents of Elmira, New York. There he is sole proprietor of the immense Frostilla concern with an additional plant in Toronto, Canada. He is also president of the Hygeia Refrigerating Company, and the Chemung Valley Mutual Loan Association, is owner and publisher of the Elmira Daily *Advertiser*, and for seventeen years past has been secretary of the New York State Pharmaceutical Association. Other business interests also engage his attention, and he is besides a member of the Loyal Legion Commandery of New York, and the sons of the American Revolution.

Much discussion is rife just now regarding the relative good and evil of our American collegiate fraternity system, and Brother

Holmes views on this engrossing topic are very timely. The New York *Tribune* recently devoted almost two pages to an extended discussion by various eminent educators of both sides of the question (December 4th, 1904), a summary of which appears in another part of this issue;\* and the same paper has offered two prizes of \$25.00 each for the two best letters, not exceeding 800 words, setting forth the benefits and the detriments respectively which accrue to colleges and to the student body from the existence of college fraternities. The competition is to close January first, 1905.

The substance of Brother Holmes' address was as follows:

"No plan has been proposed for the uplifting of human nature which has not been held up, on the road to success, by prejudice, ignorance and suspicion. Until recent years our college institutions have resembled that Spartan Constitution, which it was death to propose to alter. Innovation meant destruction and a departure from the established precedents of college society and college government was mourned as the glory of Israel. Into such an atmosphere as this, fraternity life was ushered, by a few noble and sincere souls, who desired something nearer to complete friendship than was furnished by the old and most honorable literary society. The suspicions and oppositions which the fraternity idea encountered in those early days were but opportunities for it to demonstrate its place and mission in the college life of the future, and this it has most successfully done.

"It must be acknowledged that fraternities are real and firmly established institutions, having so strong a hold upon American colleges, that to attempt to annihilate them would mean dire disaster. It is true that in the earlier years the idea was somewhat crude and the chief thing contemplated was social companionship, but as time progressed the system became more crystalized, the ideas and aims soared higher and the scope became broader. It was not many years ago that my friend, John Bell Keeble, one of the ablest fraternity journalists who ever wielded a pen, declared that 'Fraternities have no right to exist, when considered from the standpoint of the higher aims, unless they hold fast to the ideals of manhood that they profess, and do

\**infra* page ( *first* page of News of the Greeks. )

all that men can to make young men better and truer in every sense of the word.' It is upon these lines that fraternities are working at the present time, and the Greek letter society of this age, as compared with that of half a century ago, is as the sun to the twinkling star. Much might be said in a general way, but the time allowed makes it necessary to dive at once for the pearl, which represents the theme, on this occasion—'The Influence of Fraternities upon the Student and the College.'

'The atmosphere seems very depressing to the young man who, for the first time, puts his foot upon the 'classic campus,' and he feels much like sinking to his knees, and crossing his breast; and he has written a story of upper-class tyranny which appalls him and he looks wildly about for the dreaded sophomore. The first relief comes when he has safely passed the portals of his chosen fraternity, and finds within the walls of this sanctuary that all class distinction is absent. He goes forth to fight his freshman battles with a stronger heart, conscious of the fact that he has friends nearby who will, his heart tells him, be loyal under all circumstances. Next we see our tyro standing up in the fraternity meeting, in the presence of the august seniors, making his first extemporaneous speech. He has lost the fear which possesses him in his class room and speaks his mind freely. Here he begins to get the self confidence, which grows with his growth, and, as he advances in his college course, enables him to cope with his fellows, and bring out the best that in him is. With all deference to our venerable, much honored and dearly loved professor, whose gentle and persuasive eloquence endeavored to strengthen the speakers' trembling knees and extract from him extemporaneous speeches, on the dear old chapel platform, in the days long gone by, I am forced to confess that all his efforts in that direction were futile, and had it not been for the training received in the old fraternity lodge room, you would never have been permitted to listen to his voice upon this occasion. Not only does the student learn self-confidence in public speaking, but also to concentrate his thoughts and apply ideas instantly to existing conditions. This enables him to better absorb the instruction he receives from day to day in the class room, and of far more importance, to apply it to the problems of

life later on. In fact this is all education amounts to : a training of the mind for the greater schools of the world.

"Many fraternities have taken up the work of the literary societies, and the exercises of Franklin and Washington Halls, as conducted years ago, would poorly compare with those to which it has been my pleasure to listen within fraternity halls. The joint educational influence of the fraternity hall and the class room intensifies the interest and effort of many students who would otherwise be likely to lack energy, from the lack of stimulation. 'A little leaven leaveneth the whole lump,' and so one ambitious student in a fraternity crowd of a dozen will set the pace for the other eleven, by an unseen influence not possessed by the college, and impossible of attainment in any other way.

"Speaking of secrecy as an influence on the student, a prominent Greek editor, in writing about non-secret as compared with secret societies, says 'Whether however it is or is not a desirable element, it is one which appeals very strongly to a something—call it weakness if you will—deep-seated in human nature. History shows that mystery adds strength to an organization, be the organization social, political or religious. It rests with the organization as to how the strength shall be employed.'

"The first impulse of a child is to share its little secrets with a boon companion, and the fraternity gives the young man his first lessons in the art of keeping a secret. To be able to keep vital secrets is the key note of success to the business man, and of vital consequence to the professions. This lesson has been well learned in the fraternity and it becomes easy to apply it in after life. This would seem to be one of the best educational features of a true fraternity, and it is something the college does not and cannot teach.

"Our aim has been to bring out the educational advantages, but in passing it may fairly be noted that the social side of man's nature needs proper cultivation quite as much as his mental condition. The educational recluse is not an ornament to society, but the educated man who has social cultivation does honor to any circle, and wields an uplifting influence upon all about him. The college fraternity in its social life, attracts the student from many worse places, where even a little experience sows seeds,

whose growth often embitters a life time, and drags, not only his own, but other and more precious souls down to perdition.

"Let us follow the proud graduate as he leaves his Alma Mater with a sheepskin tucked carefully under his arm, feeling that now he is fit to conquer the world. Even on the very threshold of life's work he encounters a whirlwind which quickly strips all his high flown ideas, and he discovers that he is more helpless now than when he first put his trembling foot on the Campus. The first thing he does is to appeal for aid to some fraternity brother who has a firm footing, and he always gets the help needed.

"It has often been said that a man forgets his fraternity as soon as he leaves college. A little story in a Greek journal touches on this point very nicely. Two fraternity men were conversing five years after graduation, upon the fraternity feeling or interest in their society and one said to the other, 'do you know that the old fraternity grows higher and nobler to me every year? My fraternity experience grows richer and richer, though it be dead to outside show. How the touch of time has softened even the irregularities of those days into a quiet beauty. Great men are not more distinguished for greatness of mind than for greatness of heart, and the great hearted man is your true fraternity man. I think fraternity training even superior to college training because it cultivates the heart as well as the mind.'

"This extract tells the whole story. The experience of all is alike and it is this hallowed influence in after life which makes it a delight for every older brother who occupies position or power to give his young brother a start in life. The inter-collegiate admiration of the weaker brother for his stronger companion follows him and he aspires to the success of his older brother and is stimulated to redoubled effort thereby.

"It has been said the day is rapidly approaching when college men will rule the world. It may some day be truly asserted that Greek letter men rule America, at least. Observation shows that not all college men rise to the situation when buffeting the waves on life's stormy sea, but fraternity men who do not succeed are few and far between. When failure ensues it is always from some personal failing. So it may be said that when the moral tone is satisfactory success is sure.

"Look at the pulpits of today. How many of them are filled by fraternity men. It has been my privilege for twenty-seven years to listen to the preaching of a very active and honored member of Delta Kappa Epsilon. He has often said to me that his fraternity experience made him a better preacher as he could get nearer to the hearts of the young men in his congregation because of the fraternity heart training received in college.

"So also you find fraternity men on the bench, in the halls of state and indeed filling prominent positions in every profession and business calling. I may safely say that the majority of all the professors in our colleges who have attained their position within the last decade or more are fraternity men. Is it to be supposed that they teach with less ability, because of their fraternity membership? Do you think that the greatest statesman of the age, John Hay, a man who has made his name immortal in the annals of the world's history, was any less fitted for his life's work by the fraternity training he received at Brown University? Or that our own honored alumnus, who prepared that wonderfully able ultimatum to Spain, and was the valued adviser of the martyred McKinley, our own John W. Griggs, is less able because he devoted the best hours of his college life to fraternity work? Or to come nearer home, does any one think that the brilliant judge and jurist, who has lived in Easton all his life and made a record for himself of which any man might well be proud, was less charitable on the bench or less successful in life because he was the leader of his fraternity in college? It is hardly necessary to mention his name. We in the sixties know him as 'Billy Kirk,' and he has since been called Judge Kirkpatrick, and Acting President Kirkpatrick.

"The life record of such men as Hay, Griggs and Kirkpatrick speaks louder for the influence of Greek letter societies than any feeble words I might utter. It may seem impossible of belief, but it is nevertheless true that the men who, during their college life, were the most active and zealous fraternity workers, have made the greatest mark in their subsequent career. This is true of all colleges and especially so of Lafayette, whose list of honored fraternity graduates is very large and constantly growing.

## AS TO THE COLLEGE

"The college fraternity bears the same relation to college discipline that the military system does to a military school. It puts the responsibility of each member's deportment on himself, and appeals more strongly to his sense of dignity. The faculty obtains a stronger hold upon a body of students through fraternity influence than would be possible by any other moral suasion. The fraternity man who is called to account for misdeeds touches every member of his chapter and the censure of his brothers is keener than any faculty discipline, so the college receives benefit on the high plane of society dignity, and the faculty is saved from the infliction of humiliation on the student which might become necessary under other conditions. The influential advantages heretofore cited as to the student may be applied to the college as well.

"The long and bitter opposition to and discrimination against Greek letter societies, by college faculties has done much to retard the healthy and upward growth of fraternities, and at the same time has contributed equally to the consequential damage of colleges themselves. How can it be that a body of intelligent and educated gentlemen such as all college faculties are supposed to be made up of, can consistently consider college fraternities in a questionable light, when accepting the conditions brought about by the athletic rivalry of the present age. The speaker has heard many parents criticise, without stint, the excesses permitted by colleges in this direction, because of their danger to life and limb, and the detraction of the student's mind from the educational feature of his college life, while he has yet to hear the first protest against fraternity life, by any parent, who had been intelligently advised as to the true inwardness of the fraternity system.

"The greatest success of any institution of learning, however, is brought about by the attachment of its graduates, and the influence exerted by them in its behalf. There is no argument so strong for a college as to see the sons of old alumni returning to take the place of their fathers. This argument convinces other fathers and their sons also swell the throng. But what is it that keeps up the interest of the graduates? Without

question some who pass out from the college sink into oblivion and are never heard of after. How many fraternity men are there, think you who forget their Alma Mater? Who are they who return year after year, at commencement time, to renew the associations of youth? Whose sons and grandsons are sure to be found in Lafayette to maintain her glory? To whose influence does Lafayette owe the presence of the handsome body of young men I see before me today? The same answer will fit each question. It may seem a rash assertion—but in my inmost heart I believe no man can gainsay it—it is the fraternity men who are doing ninety per cent. of this work. I cannot speak for others, but for myself I know that the dear old chapter which I founded here in 1866 has greater attraction for me than aught else, outside my home, and through it my love for Lafayette grows stronger each year. If I live, and the boy lives, it will not be many years before a grandson shall tread the halls of Lafayette to freshen the name of his grandfather, and so Lafayette will continue to grow and prosper.

“There is no other factor which has so much bearing on the future history of any college as the high moral tone of the fraternities. College faculties can do much to augment this by lending their moral and actual support to any movement calculated to elevate the standard of their excellence. Elmer E. Capen, president of Tufts College, is a member of a fraternity having a chapter there, and during the many years of his presidency he has been constant in attendance upon the meetings of the chapter. The result is the boys all adore him and are his helpers in the highest work of the college. Let any college professor who doubts the wisdom of giving his sanction and support to good fraternities, go to Tufts and see what fraternities have done for that institution.

“These thoughts on the influence of fraternities given at random may furnish food for meditation. Allow me a word on the general character of Greek letter societies.

“I quote from the speech of a prominent statesman: ‘Men linked in the holy alliance for the spread of philanthropy, for the exemplification of grand truths, for the practice of the charities, need not fear that they abridge the influence of Christ. Oath

bound as our ritual may be, as solemn as is the obligation to enact its precepts, searchlights of inquiry reveal no wrong principle and criticism shows no inherent evil to God or man.'

"As the unchristian man knows not whereof he speaks when he rails at religion, because forsooth some church member has gone astray, so the college neutral decries the fraternity system, most likely because he has not been fortunate enough to secure admission, and holds up the one fraternity sinner, while the ninety and nine good men are lost sight of.

"There are good fraternities and bad fraternities; there are good chapters of bad fraternities and bad chapters of good fraternities.

"Because of this it is not just or seemly to condemn the grand and beneficent influence exercised by the fraternity system, but it should rather be our aim to exert all the influence in our power toward the betterment of the conditions, and the elevation of the general standard of this most excellent college adjunct."



## ANOTHER THETA DELT DIPLOMATIST

It is little short of remarkable the way Theta Delta Chi persists in coming to the front on all occasions and in all quarters of the globe. On that May day six years ago when the smoke of battle cleared from Dewey's morning brush with the Spaniards in Manila bay, it disclosed to view the stalwart form of a Theta Delt standing on the bridge of the Olympia. That Theta Delt was the victorious Commodore's chief of staff, Captain, now Rear-Admiral, Benjamin P. Lamberton, Sigma '60, a charter member of the old Dickinson charge. Again, it was a trusty Theta Delt Ambassador to the Court of St. James who kept the British lion within bounds during the same Spanish unpleasantness,—an Ambassador who was soon needed to head the Cabinet at home, and who has grown in power and influence until he is now recognized, even by the jealous British press itself, as the ablest diplomatist of the day. No need to repeat the name of John Hay, Zeta '58. Once more, the establishment of the Cuban Republic sends to Washington as the new nation's first Minister, another diplomat who wears our shield, Gonzalo de Quesada, Pi Deuteron '88. And now the same phenomenon is once again repeated, and from the *coup d' état* known as the Panama revolt Brother Carlos Constantino Arosemena, Delta '92, comes into prominence as one of the leaders of the movement and is appointed Secretary of the Panama Legation at Washington. It is he whom we wish to present to the fraternity in this article.

Brother Arosemena is unmarried, but maintains that as long as it is leap-year he will consider any offers. For that reason, probably, he prefers to keep silent as to the exact date of his birth; a little piece of diplomacy to make it more interesting. But if one were to guess his age to be in the neighborhood of thirty-three, he would come very near to getting it right.

Brother Arosemena is a scion of a very old Spanish family. In 1640 a paternal ancestor, a soldier in command of Spanish troops, founded the Arosemena family in Panama; but on his mother's side Brother Arosemena can trace the family tree back



**CARLOS CONSTANTINO AROSEMENA**

Delta, '92

Secretary of the Panama Legation at Washington



five centuries before that time to the year 1110, when the Yeaza house was founded by a favorite knight and crusader who figured in the Court of King Peloyo. So it might be said of the young Panama Secretary that eight centuries of ancestors were looking down upon him.

When the son was about fourteen years of age, Senor Arosemena, senior, a man of extensive commercial interests, resolved to give him the benefits of an American education, and incidentally to subject him to the influence of American ideas, grit, push and energy. Accordingly, in 1883, with three or four other boys from Panama, young Carlos entered Dr. P. H. Pitkins' school in Springfield, Massachusetts, where he remained for two years. After that he took a two years' preparatory course at Williston Seminary, Easthampton, and then entered the Renssalaer Polytechnic Institute at Troy, New York. In the fall of 1889, while a member of the Freshman class, young Arosemena was initiated into the Delta Charge of Theta Delta Chi. At this time the Delta Charge was considered one of the strongest in the fraternity, and ranked socially and in scholarship with the foremost of the other fraternities in Troy. Says Brother Arosemena; "At the time of my joining the Fraternity there were some twelve of us in the chapter. Delta seldom took in more than four men to a class and always strived to get the very best in each class".

In his freshman year Brother Arosemena was a member of both the varsity foot ball and base ball teams; was a member of the banjo club and vice-president of his class. In his sophomore year he was made captain of the varsity foot ball team and held the position for the next three years. In his junior year he was one of the editors on the Annual and was chairman of the Junior Hop Committee. In his senior year he was again elected vice-president of his class. Brother Arosemena took a post graduate course in chemistry and graduated in 1892 with the degrees of Civil Engineer and Bachelor of Science, receiving two diplomas.

After his graduation Brother Arosemena returned to his native country and for the next two years was employed as engineer of the Panama Electric Tramway. From 1894 to 1896

he served the Carribean Manganese Company of Baltimore Maryland, as principal assistant engineer in the development of manganese mines and the building of a railroad. The Panama water works were begun about this time, and from 1896 to 1899, Arosemena took part in their construction, first as Assistant Engineer and later as Chief Engineer. From 1899 to 1902 he practiced his profession as consulting engineer, having entered into a partnership with Brother Ricardo M. Arango, Delta '87, another Theta Delt from Troy.

The long-cherished dreams of De Lesseps, and later of American engineers and statesmen, of connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by means of a great ship canal to be cut through the Isthmus of Panama, naturally aroused the most vital interest among the inhabitants of the isthmus, who saw the great advantages, the prosperity and influence that would accrue to them by the construction of this great highway of commerce through their territory. Upon this hope they founded their whole future national and personal aggrandizement. Small wonder then that, just as their hope was about to be realized, they should resent the action of the Colombian Congress in rejecting the canal treaty offered by the United States, and should resolve to take the matter into their own hands, throw off the distasteful and stunting yoke that bound them to Colombia, establish an independent republic, and negotiate a treaty after their own liberal and far-sighted ideas with the government of the United States. Brother Arosemena was one of the eight original men to whom the design and plan of the new nation was entrusted.

The revolution occurred on November 3d, 1903, and was completely successful, the United States recognizing the independence of Panama on November 6th. Throughout this movement Brother Arosemena played an active part. He was one of the ablest and most popular of the young men on the isthmus and had from the beginning been secretary of the secret revolutionary party. At the time of the revolt, particularly, he rendered invaluable services by securing the support of the four hundred firemen of Panama.

The first desire of the new government was to establish firm

ties with the United States ; and as the most natural and most effective mode of accomplishing this, it was decided to negotiate a formal treaty for the completion of the canal. Accordingly a commission of three members was appointed to proceed to Washington and open negotiations with this government. This commission was composed of Dr. Manuel E. Amador, the father of the revolution and now President of the Republic, Frederico Boyd, and Carlos C. Arosemena, Brother Arosemena acting as secretary. The commission reached New York on November 17th and on the next day continued on to Washington. Here, together with Minister Varilla, they succeeded in drawing up a canal treaty satisfactory to the United States, another Theta Delt at this end of the line putting his pen to the document in behalf of the United States government, Secretary Hay. Thus Brother Arosemena may be said to have had good reason for the remark which he made in a speech at the Chi Deuteron banquet recently, when he declared that the Panama Canal was going to be "a Theta Delt canal."

In recognition of his services to the government, and in view of his special fitness for the post, his demonstrated ability, his command of the English language and knowledge of American manners and customs, Brother Arosemena was appointed Secretary to the new Panama Legation. He has served in that capacity now for over a year, though for a great part of the time he has been *Chargé d' Affaires* and has had entire direction of the legation. At the present writing (November 29th) he is once more *Chargé d' Affaires* and will continue in that position until about January First.

Brother Arosemena attended all conferences which resulted in an understanding between the United States government and Panama for a stable currency system between this country and the canal zone. The United States was represented in these conferences by Secretary of War Taft, Judge Magoon, Colonel Edwards and Mr. Conant ; Panama by Mr. Arias, Dr. Morales, Carlos C. Arosemena and William Nelson Cromwell.

Brother Arosemena and his fellow diplomat, Brother Gonzalo de Quesada, are most intimate friends. The bonds of the fraternity have drawn them closely together and have set up a com-

munity of interest which has ripened into an attachment that is truly fraternal. It is needless to say that the advice of the experienced Cuban Minister has often been of great value to the young Panama Secretary.

Brother Arosemena is one of the most companionable of men; frank and cordial; always courteous, with a smile and a kind word for all. He is entirely approachable with none of the assumption of the divinity that is supposed to hedge a diplomat; yet, with all, he has a quiet dignity and stately bearing which command respect both for the man and his powers. But of all men he loves a Theta Delt. His long separation from the fraternity influences and activities only seems to have made his heart grow fonder. The years have only deepened and broadened his love for the old black, white and blue. His enthusiasm has suffered no diminution. It seems even to be the greater, now that he has had a chance to test the real power and meaning of our fraternity principles in the actual experience of life. He always wears his pin; and the heartiness which he puts into the grip makes one feel that he is face to face with a strong man and a staunch Theta Delt. Something of his loyalty and spirit may be gathered from the following words:—

"Of course to me there is only one frat. After an absence of ten years from this country I find that the fraternity has grown considerably and that a great many of its members are very prominent men. Nothing is more pleasing to a foreigner than to be so charmingly received by members of his fraternity, and I feel proud to be amongst the privileged few who can wear our emblematic pin. In many instances I have been approached by some of the finest fellows in this country (who though not knowing who I was were satisfied that only a gentleman could wear our pin) and treated most royally. I assure you it is a pleasure to see a man wearing a Theta Delt pin as it makes one feel that you are not alone and can approach him with the absolute certainty of meeting a gentleman and a helping hand.

"I find that amongst your educated classes ideas vary as to the advisability of a young man joining a frat, whilst in college. I venture to think that those opposed to this most elevating influence are prejudiced either by not being thoroughly ac-

acquainted with the conditions or from entirely selfish motives. The connections which a young man makes in college are not only beneficial in his pursuit after leaving the classic halls but have a most marked influence in the shaping of his future. Many a splendid fellow has gone wrong in college just because he had no one to advise him or to care what he did.

"If in a broad sense college associates are beneficial to the young student, are they not more so when his associates are chosen from among many for their superior qualities and have at heart the stimulating influence of making their Charge and frat the most respected and best in every way in the college? The natural pride of the members of a fraternity will not tolerate any misconduct by any of its members and will shield, encourage and advise a man for his good and the credit of the fraternity.

"I was indeed fortunate when as a freshman I cast my lot with the Theta Delt. I never have regretted it and it is my advice to all college men to join a frat, join it quick, and, if they wish to join the very best, do not look any further than Theta Delta Chi."

HARRY T. DOMER,  
Chi Deuteron, 1900.



## THETA DELTA CHI ON THE GRIDIRON

The newspapers have a habit of saying at election time when it is necessary to close an edition before the full results of the voting are at hand—"Returns to 2:30 this morning, with 69 election districts to hear from, show ——"

So in this instance, although it appears from charge correspondence in the SHIELD that Theta Delta Chi was represented this fall on the football teams at Bowdoin, Tufts, Dartmouth, Williams, Amherst, Brown, Columbia, Lafayette, Lehigh, McGill, Rochester, Hamilton, William and Mary, the University of Michigan, the University of Minnesota, and the University of California, this writing must be limited to the returns received.

These, however, show that the Frat figured conspicuously in the fall's gridiron battles. Five captains of this year's teams, four captains, Knowlton of Kappa, Palmer of Amherst, Watson of Williams, and Taggart of Rochester, and one acting captain, Vaughn of Dartmouth,—were Thetes; and two others, Thorp of Columbia and Chapman of Bowdoin, have been chosen to lead their teams next year. Besides these were a score or more of brothers in various positions, a few of whom will be mentioned here.

And one may begin, perhaps, with old Eta, in the far East, where Brother Henry Philip Chapman of Portland, by his three years of consistent work at half back on the Bowdoin team, has won the command for the coming season. Brother Chapman is the second of his line, for his older brother, Arthur, a '94 Eta man, was also on the team when he was in college. He entered Bowdoin from the Portland High School with a brilliant school boy record behind him and had no trouble in making the varsity his freshman year, incidentally picking up the presidency of the freshman class. Brother Chapman's football career since then has been merely the result of hard, effective work on the field and off it. He has been picked for the All-Maine team for the past two years and is known all over the State as a good line breaker, an excellent punter, strong in the interference and a tower of strength in the defense—in short an all around good



WILLIAMS  
HARRY TOYLE WATSON  
Iota Deuteron, '05



COLUMBIA  
THOMAS THORP  
Rho Deuteron, '06



AMHERST  
WALTER WALKER PALMER  
Mu Deuteron, '05



TUFTS  
EDWARD A. KNOWLTON  
Kappa, '06



BOWDOIN  
HENRY PHILIP CHAPMAN  
Eta, '05



ROCHESTER  
EDGAR C. TAGGERT  
Chi, '07

SIX THETA DELT CAPTAINS



man. Brother Chapman is twenty years old, five feet nine inches tall and weighs 165 pounds.

Coming to Boston, one finds at Tufts another case of brother succeeding brother. Edward A. Knowlton, '06, left end and captain of the team, followed in the footsteps of John W. Knowlton, '97, who led his eleven through the season of 1895. They are sons of Brother Hosea M. Knowlton, for so many years Attorney General of Massachusetts, who has now entered the Omega charge. Brother Ed Knowlton entered Tufts from Exeter and in his freshman year played left tackle, moving out to end in his second season's play. He is a sure man on the defense, weighing 165 pounds for his five feet ten inches of height, and has the reputation of getting down the field on kicks with the best of them.

With Brother Knowlton on the Tufts team have been Brothers Berley J. Buchanan, '07, Frank L. S. Reynolds, '07, and Walter Greene, '08. Brother Buchanan came to Tufts from Stoddard Academy and for two years has been the varsity quarter back. Brother Reynolds came from Wesleyan Academy where he captained the team. A six footer with 185 pounds to his credit, he had no trouble in making the Tufts team his freshman year at guard. After the close of the season last year Brother Reynolds had an attack of typhoid and was out of college the rest of the year, but he came back this year in good shape and took his old position. Brother Walter Greene, the freshman of the Kappa delegation, came also from Wesleyan Academy. He stands five feet ten inches in height, and weighs some 170 pounds. Brother Green can outpunt everybody else at Tufts and has played full back this year.

At Zeta, Brother Myron Shirley Curtis, '07, has played a good half on the Brown team for two years past. He entered college from the Pawtucket High School, where he had played the same position in his senior year and speedily showed that his claim upon the place on the Brown varsity was a good one. Brother Curtis is only seventeen years old. He weighs 165 pounds and is five feet eight inches tall.

Going back into Massachusetts and across into that nook of New Hampshire where Dartmouth is situated, the old territory

of the Triangular League and home of the traditional rivals, Dartmouth, Williams and Amherst, one comes across an interesting bit of football history in the fact that in the games played between the three colleges this year the captains of each two opposing teams as they lined up were Theta Deltas.

It is just a bit unfortunate that complete data about Dartmouth brothers is not at hand, but, in passing, Brother Jimmie Vaughn, as half back and acting captain of the team that tied Harvard and won every other game it played this fall, must not be forgotten.

At Williams, Harry Toyle Watson commanded the forces, having won his right by three years of consistently brilliant play at right half back. Brother Watson is one of the few men who are not spoiled by playing star football in their freshman year and consequently being acclaimed as a "find." He entered Williams from the Williamstown High School, having grown up in the town, and under the direction of Brother J. A. DeCamp, Iota Deuteron, 1900, principal of the school, he found his way into the ranks of Theta Delt. Brother Watson's specialties are punting and hurdling the line, although if you think he can't back up his own line on the defensive or tackle in the open, ask anyone who has played against him. With him on the team were Brother Leonard Lord Campbell, '06, substitute center, who is built very close to the ground with 202 pounds jammed into five feet six inches of length and John Dean Gilette-Hill, '07, substitute half back.

Walter Walker Palmer, '05, Amherst's captain has had a career on the gridiron very different from Brother Watson's. Brother Palmer was not a freshman star, although there weren't many gains made through him that first season. Perhaps it was because his six feet of height and hundred and ninety pounds carried him into the line instead of into the back field. However, Palmer had played a strong guard at Mt. Herman School before coming to college and his right to his place on the Amherst team was never questioned from his first appearance on the field. It has been Palmer's good fortune to play at Amherst on three teams of increasing strength, and the one that he captained this year, despite the defeat by Dartmouth, was perhaps the best that the college ever put out. His football history has been that

of the man who quietly showed himself the natural leader of other men without ostentation or apparent effort, and to whom distinction came simply because he loomed up so large in the college that it couldn't possibly miss him.

Brother Palmer has never represented Mu Deuteron on the team alone. Never less than three, and, in his first year, four Thetes have been with him on the varsity. This year it was "Burly" Billy Diehl, '05, otherwise known as Leonard G. Diehl, six feet tall and 180 pounds in weight, at tackle, and Maxwell Carlton Shattuck, '08, at quarter back, or the latter, because he is a freshman, it is, perhaps, enough to say that he played good ball this year and is expected to keep it up for three years to come.

"In the next cage, ladies and gentleman"—as the "Professor" says,—in the next quarter to which attention is turned,—Rho Deuteron and Columbia—we find Tommy Thorp, this and last year's tackle and next year's captain. Tommy's of a figure that fills the eye. He is five feet ten inches tall and weighs 210 pounds. The 210 pounds are the result of baseball, football, track athletics, water polo and other little amusements, ever since Tommy was a lad in De La Salle Institute. Consequently he can run a hundred yards in something like 10 2-5—but that is another story.

Thorp went to Manhattan College before entering Columbia as a sophomore in the fall of 1902 and so played only in practice that year. Last year, however, he made the team hands down and held his own with everybody in the country to the end that some of the post-season experts picked him for the All-America. This fall has seen a repetition of what he did in '03, plus the development that naturally comes to a good man from season to season, and it was a foregone conclusion that Thorp would have the Columbia captaincy when the schedule had been completed. He got it, with not only the approval of the football contingent, but of the whole university.

The Chi Charge is well represented on the University of Rochester team by Edgar C. Taggert, '07, captain, Henry L. Wilder, '07, at left end, a Hingham, Mass., boy, who has played two years on the Rochester varsity, Joseph S. O'Connor, '08, of Rochester, at right end, who is also a broad jumper and sprinter,

and Marvin H. Durand, '08. At Psi Brother Merwin H. Nellis, '06, a very large citizen, was taught to play center by Brother Blakely, '03, back in the fall of 1902, and when Brother Blakely graduated, Brother Nellis naturally succeeded to the position. He and Brother Blakely are known as Hamilton's "best two centers," and this year Brother Nellis has been the only man on the team beside the captain who has played through every game.

If you've ever visited Phi in recent years, you know Brother Doud. "Easily the strongest man on Lafayette's powerful team" was what the Easton papers called him, and perhaps without exaggeration, for he held his own readily against the guards he met in the Princeton and Pennsylvania aggregations. Brother Doud weighs 217 pounds to his five feet eleven inches of height, but in spite of this—or rather with the aid of it, it is one of the best ground gainers Lafayette has, and possesses a playful habit of hurdling the opposing line like a hundred and sixty pounder. They do say that Brother Doud is very hard to stop.

And for the rest of the Theta Delt football men, about whom, unfortunately little, if any, information is at hand, there is Brother Senior at Lehigh, Brothers Chase Fowler, Henry H. Marsden and J. W. Abbitt at William and Mary, Brothers Erle, Luce and Varce at Michigan, Brother Claude Kern at California and Brother R. P. Cowen of McGill.

Therefore, why not have an All-American Theta Delt team?

Those in favor say "Aye;" opposed "No." The "Ayes have it." So here's a go, and if any Theta Delt football brother knows that he ought to be on and isn't, let him avenge himself upon his SHIELD Secretary for not having sent fuller information about him:

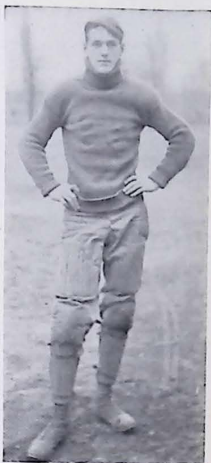
Center—Nellis, Psi. weight 195, height 5.11.  
 Right Guard—Doud, Phi; weight 212, height 5.11.  
 Left Guard—Palmer, Mu Deut.; weight 200, height 6.00.  
 Right tackle and Captain—Thorp, Rho Deut.; weight 210, height 5.10.  
 Left Tackle—Diehl, Mu Deut.; weight 180, height 6.00.  
 Right End—Wilder, Chi; weight 150, height 5.08.  
 Left End—Knowlton, Kappa; weight 165, height 5.10.  
 Quarter Back—{ Shattuck, Mu Deut.; weight 158, height 5.11.  
                           { Buchanan, Kappa; Weight 155, height 5.10.  
 Right Half { Watson, Iota Deut.; weight 165, height 5.11.  
                   { Curtis, Zeta; weight 165, height 5.08.  
 Left Half—{ Vaughn, Omicron Deut.; weight 180, height 5.10.  
                   { Chapman, Eta; weight 164, height 5.09.  
 Full Back—Greene, Kappa; weight 170, height 5.10.



ROCHESTER  
HENRY S. WILDER  
Chi, '07



AMHERST  
LEONARD G. DIEHL  
Mu Deuteron '05



ROCHESTER  
JOSEPH S. O'CONNOR  
Chi, '08



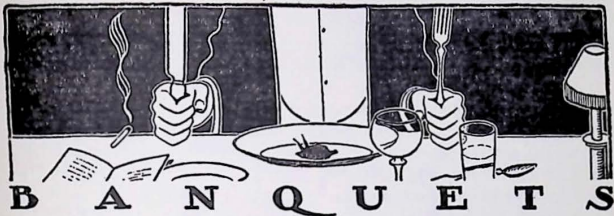
HAMILTON  
MERWIN H. NELLIS  
Psi, '06



CORNELL  
JOHN NEWHALL  
Beta, '06

HEROES OF THE SEASON





## AN INTERNATIONAL BANQUET

Something of an international character was given to the banquet of the Chi Deuteron Charge at Washington, D. C., on Saturday evening, November 26th, by the presence of two members of the diplomatic corps, Brother Gonzalo de Quesada, Pi Deuteron '88, Minister of the Republic of Cuba, and Brother Carlos C. Arosemena, Delta '92, *Chargé d' Affaires* of the Republic of Panama. No other fraternity can boast of such a representation in the diplomatic corps at Washington; and indeed the Washington Theta Deltas themselves enjoy an advantage of position which is not possessed by the other Charges. They are at the center of the national life and reap the benefit of association with the prominent men who are gathered together at the capital city. This was the first function in the history of Theta Delta Chi where the accredited envoys of two foreign nations were numbered among the brothers present.

The banquet was given in honor of the ten new initiates of the Chi Deuteron Charge, and not only were two foreign powers represented but also the remote sections of our own country, there being brothers from Eta, Sigma Deuteron, Eta Deuteron and Epsilon. The new Epsilon sent a special delegation composed of Brothers Lawrence and Carey of this year's Charge, and Brother Maddox, President of last year and father of the revived Epsilon. In all there were sixteen Charges represented in the gathering. Besides Chi Deuteron and Eta, Eta Deuteron, Sigma Deuteron and Epsilon already mentioned, there were brothers from Delta, Epsilon Deuteron, Kappa, Nu Deuteron, Xi, Pi, Pi Deuteron, Rho Deuteron, Sigma, Phi, Chi. And last but not least the occasion was honored by the presence of the President of the Grand Lodge, Brother Tombo himself, who was the Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary etc. *ad infinitum* of this broad sovereignty of Theta Delta Chi "from ocean to ocean."

The banquet hall at *Maison Rauscher* on Connecticut Avenue was decorated in a very tasteful and effective manner, the colors of the frater-

nity and college being everywhere in evidence. A particularly striking and appropriate bit of decorating was the draping of the flags of the United States, Cuba and Panama with the flag of Theta Delta Chi. This design at one end of the hall formed a graceful background for the brilliantly lighted banquet table, which was arranged in the form of a huge horseshoe.

The brothers assembled in the reception rooms at half past seven, and at eight o'clock, headed by Doctor James Macbride Sterrett, Chi, '67, the toastmaster of the evening, the long line in double file marched into the banquet hall singing the rousing Theta Delt marching song. Before being seated the toastmaster called upon Rev. James W. Wightman, D.D., Pi '60, to offer up the invocation. An excellent menu was served, the intervals between courses being filled in with college yells (in which the Rho Deuteron group of three was conspicuous) and the songs of Theta Delta Chi.

At the conclusion of the menu the toastmaster began what he termed the "Reign of Terror." He called upon Brother Quesada to respond to the first toast, "Love of Fraternity and Love of Country." Brother Quesada aroused great enthusiasm by his fervid eloquence and by his patriotic sentiments of devotion to country and to the fraternity. He also spoke of the great men whom Theta Delta Chi has produced and referred with feeling to the emblematic union of the flags of the United States, Cuba and Panama with the flag of Theta Delta Chi. He concluded by proposing a toast to the President of the United States.

When the applause for Brother Quesada's speech had subsided the toastmaster announced that letters of regret had been received from Brothers John Hay, Secretary of State, ex-Attorney General John W. Griggs, Admiral Benjamin P. Lambertson, General Franklin G. Smith, Representatives Henry R. Gibson of Tennessee, Frederick C. Stevens of Minnesota, Thomas B. Kyle of Ohio, Comptroller Gordon T. Atkinson of the State of Maryland, Editor O. P. Baldwin of the *Baltimore Sun*, J. Boyce Smith, Jr., Editor of the *SHIELD*, Charles P. Schmid, Jr., ex-Editor of the *SHIELD*, Clay W. Holmes, and others.

The following toasts were then responded to:—"The Fraternity from Ocean to Ocean," Rudolf Tombo, Jr., Rho Deuteron '95, who dwelt upon the power and ideals of Theta Delta Chi, with a brief reference to centralized as against local government in fraternity politics; "Theta Delta Chi on and through the Isthmus," Carlos C. Arosemena, Delta '92, who spoke of conditions in Panama and of the prospects of the inter-oceanic canal, causing great applause when he asserted that the latter was going to be "a Theta Delt canal"; "Early Reminiscences," George Williamson Smith, Xi '57, ex-President of Trinity College; "The Fraternity in After Life," LeGrand Powers, Kappa '72; "The Chi Deuteron Graduate Association," Stanton C. Peelle, Chi Deuteron '99; "Greetings from Epsilon Redivivus," Thomas N. Lawrence, Epsilon '05; "The Chi Deuteron Charge," Frederick W. Albert, Chi Deuteron '05; "The New Initiates—Who we are and what we think of it," Marshall Magruder, Chi Deuteron '08.

Brief speeches were also made by the following brothers: Surgeon Charles F. Stokes, U. S. N., Rho Deuteron '83, Rev. W. Hart Dexter, Chi '78, R. M. Greenlaw, Eta '99, Blair Greene, Phi '02, C. H. Tompkins, Nu Deuteron and Chi Deuteron '06, George R. Kempton, Kappa '00, Harry T. Domer, Chi Deuteron '00, W. Arthur Maddox, Epsilon '04, Fred F. Gundrum, Eta Deuteron '03, J. S. Heuer, Sigma Deuteron '04, and H. I. Benjamin, Rho Deuteron '04.

Last toast of all was the silent toast to the Omega Charge, drunk by all standing; that beautiful and impressive toast in which the thoughts of the brothers Here rise up to the brothers There.

The Parting Song was then sung, after which the banquet came to a close; but the brothers did not, however, take their departure until after they had joined hands for a "walk around" the banquet board, the big circle stretching from one end of the hall to the other, revolving and reversing more and more rapidly, accompanied all the while by a lively frat song, until at last only the younger and the more vigorous could stand the pace.

The brothers present besides those mentioned above were:—Charles R. Wright, Sigma '69, C. I. Carey, Epsilon '05, H. S. Schumacher, Chi '03, and the following members of Chi Deuteron: C. B. Backus '07, E. A. Chase '04, Gilbert W. Kelly '00, Edwin H. King '07, W. H. Lee '05, F. C. Lyman '06, L. R. Mason '07, R. R. Norris '03, Douglas B. Sterrett '02, John A. Sterrett '07, Shepard Strong '05, C. L. Swindell, '04, William K. West '06, Charles N. Gregory '08, John S. Hursey '08, Robert B. Purcell '08, H. F. Arthur Schoenfeld '08, W. J. Turkenton '08, Frank H. West '08, and Stewart Van Vliet '08.

HARRY T. DOMER,

Chi Deuteron, 1900.



#### THE RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BANQUET

"This is great," exclaimed a Zeta freshman on the night of Friday, December 9th, as he first began to conceive of the mighty spirit of Theta Delta Chi in the mingling of alumni and undergraduates. For four hours that evening fifty Theta Delts sat about the board, in the University Club, Providence, and made merry. It was the occasion of the annual banquet of the Rhode Island Alumni Association of Theta Delta Chi.

Enthusiasm was rampant. The songs for the Fraternity, the Charge and our Alma Mater almost lifted the roof of the staid old building. You know what the Theta Delta spirit is where "Lou" Barker happens to be, and Lou had come all the way from Bangor, Maine, that night.

The singing was free and vigorous. Three original songs were written for the occasion, and the authors, George H. Webb, '90, and Lee Miner, '97, were given a rousing cheer for their efforts. The verses appear below.

## THE SHIELD

As the boys turned to their coffee and cigars, Jeffrey Davis, '70, President of the Alumni Association, introduced Hon. Benjamin Cook, '68, as the toastmaster. He told of his youth as a Theta Delt and how his heart is still warm with the glow of fraternal spirit. The following was the program:

"Fraternity Life Abroad,"

M. L. Stewart, '94, Professor of German in Brown University  
Song "Way Up Yonder on College Hill"

"Theta Delta Chi in Public Life"

Hon. Augustus Miller, '71, Mayor of Providence

"Athletics at Brown"

Professor Meiklejohn, '93, Dean of Brown University  
Song, "Theta Delta Chi Shall be Our Anthem."

"The Charge"

G. F. Krause, '06

"A Charge House for Zeta" - - - - - R. S. Emerson, '97

Song, "Come My Boys."

"Riding the Goat" - - - - - John Canfield, '08

Alma Mater.

The speeches were very enthusiastically received, especially the one by Brother Emerson on the "Charge House." Brown is essentially a dormitory college, and all the life centers on the campus, but the time is here for the Charge House problem to be grappled with. Brother Emerson recommended that a committee be appointed to consider the house question, and report at the next meeting of the association.

Before the banquet a brief business meeting was held, and new officers were elected as they appear in the front of this issue.

Besides the active members of the Charge, the following alumni were present: Brothers Cook '68, Davis '70, Pitman, Kappa '69, Miller '71, Frost '90, Webb '90, Lisle '91, Small, Omicron Deuteron '78, Kern '92, Meiklejohn '93, Stewart '94, Burlingame, Beta '96, Roberts '96, Emerson '97, Merchant '97, Miner '97, Stone '97, Barker '99, Buffinton '99, C. A. Hull '99, Ladd '99, Hood '00, W. A. Hull '01, Fish '03, Macomber '04.

G. F. KRAUSE, Zeta, '06.

*Tune of the "Stein Song."*

Sing a song boys, sing it loudly!

Sing of Theta Delta Chi!

Love fraternal, that's eternal—

Sing of Theta Delta Chi.

Here's a pledge then forever,

Which time, brothers, ne'er will sever—

To the bonds of Old Zeta,

May her shield shine bright on high!

Here's a pledge then forever,

Which time, brothers, ne'er will sever—

To the bonds of Old Zeta,

May her shield shine bright on high!

College days are ne'er forgotten ;  
 And the years that have gone by  
 Only serve to strengthen mem'ries,  
 Of Old Theta Delta Chi !  
 So a pledge then forever,  
 When Theta Delts get together,  
 To the memory of Zeta !  
 May her shield shine bright on high !  
 So a pledge then forever,  
 When Theta Delts get together ;  
 To the memory of Zeta !  
 May her shield shine bright on high !

And though time we know is fleeting,  
 Still our hearts are ever gay,  
 When we sing the songs of Zeta,  
 Songs which chase all gloom away.  
 So, a bumper forever !  
 When Theta Delts get together ;  
 With our glasses raised high,—boys !  
 Swear we're Theta Delts for aye.  
 So, a bumper forever !  
 When Theta Delts get together ;  
 With our glasses raised high,—boys !  
 Swear we're Theta Delts for aye.

Raise your voices—swell the chorus—  
 Sing of Shield and stars so bright !  
 Shield we love 'tis e'er victorious,  
 Stars that shine through darkest night.  
 So a bumper whenever  
 Good Theta Delts get together ;  
 With a hand clasp fraternal—  
 For our Shield shines ever bright.  
 So a bumper whenever  
 Good Theta Delts get together ;  
 With a hand clasp fraternal—  
 For our shield shines ever bright.

GEORGE HEBER WEBB, '90.

*Tune of "Dixie."*

'Way up yonder on College Hill,  
 There's a band of boys with heart and the will,  
 Look away, look away, look away, look away.  
 Oh ! I'm glad I am a Theta Delt, that dear old Frat.,

## THE SHIELD

On the dear old shield I take my stand—  
 And here's my heart and here's my hand ;  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts together,  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts forever.

Oh, we are proud of our colors true—  
 Of the good old black and the white and the blue,  
 Look away, look away, look away, look away.  
 I'm glad I wear the colors—the mystic three—

I'm just as glad as I can be,  
 They mean an awful lot to me ;  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts together,  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts forever.

Of famous men we've had ten score,  
 And still we're at it making more,  
 Look away, look away, John Hay, John Hay.  
 There's something in the good old name of Theta Delta Chi  
 That leads a man to climb to fame,

And be a good Thete just the same.  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts together,  
 Oh ! Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts forever.

Oh, a Zeta feast, with the flowing bowl !  
 Where we're all good fellows—heart and soul—  
 Look away, look away, look away, look away.

I'm glad I am a Theta Delt, the dear old Frat.,  
 A brother true I'll be for aye,  
 A Theta Delt I'll live and die.

Oh ! Zeta, Zeta, Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts together,  
 Oh ! Zeta, Zeta, Theta Delts, we're Theta Delts forever.

GEORGE L. MINER, '97.

*Tune of "Good Old Summer Time."*

In memory's flight we look back tonight,  
 On Good Old College Days—  
 When we were as mates, within Brown's old gates,  
 Grand old College Days !  
 We studied and crammed, our brains were all jammed  
 With knowledge and wisdom and praise—  
 Our friendships grow stronger, they've lasted much longer  
 Than Good Old College Days !

In the Good Old College Days,  
 In the Good Old College Days,  
 "I'll take three cards and stay with thee,"  
 Was then the proper phrase—

A game of "draw" was sometimes played,  
 When lessons all were learned,  
 And life flowed very smoothly  
 In the Good Old College Days.

To Chapel we'd spring at Delaney's last ring,  
 Good Old College Days !  
 'Twould be a close race, then watch Prexy's face,  
 Good Old College Days !  
 Then when out the door the freshies would pour,  
 How simple and modest their ways—  
 Just knock off their hats, and use them as mats,  
 Good Old College Days !

In the Good Old College Days,  
 In the Good Old College Days,  
 How the Frats would show new men  
 How to lose their ways.  
 Out in Seekonk's wild morass,  
 Tied and in a daze—  
 We slid them down the river bank  
 In the Good Old College Days !

Down College Hill trot, Jake Wirth's was the spot,  
 In Good Old College Days—  
 Then up to the "Gym," our muscles to trim,  
 Good Old College Days !  
 A sweet little girl on the campus did whirl,  
 And freshies the windows they raise—  
 Her smile so demure, our troubles would cure,  
 In the Good Old College Days !

In the Good Old College Days,  
 In the Good Old College Days,  
 When cuts ran out we'd have a bout  
 With the Registrar. Amazed ! !  
 And papa dear would fret and fear,  
 With mother all but crazed—  
 But happy we—from care all free,  
 In the Good Old College Days !

A shout now we'll raise, and a man we will praise,  
 Good Old College Days !  
 'Tis "Benny," grand fellow, so hearty and mellow,  
 Good Old College Days !  
 There's no one can touch him, we love and respect him,  
 Now drink till your head's in a daze ;  
 For there ne'er was any so dear as our "Benny,"  
 Good Old College Days !

## THE SHIELD

In the Good Old College Days,  
 In the Good Old College Days,  
 Rah! Rah! Brown!! and Sis! Boom! Ah!!!  
 Rings from age to age—  
 We shall lead in all the sports,  
 "Simon Pure" will pay,  
 Shout and cheer for Brown's good name,  
 In the Good Old College Days!

ANONYMOUS.



## EPSILON BANQUET

On Saturday evening, September 24th, Epsilon gave her first annual banquet to the new men. Sixteen hearty, vigorous and lusty Theta Delts sat down at the board to eat the secret oysters and carve the mystic turkey. No one failed to show his appreciation of the good things and everyone gave evidence of his feelings by duly punishing the repast.

Appetite was augmented by frequent singing of those good old Theta Delt songs.

The spirit of Theta Delta Chi was dealt out in copious dishes to the new men. The alumni present were Brothers Maddox, Wright and Holt.

Brother Lawrence acted as toastmaster and after the courses were finished he spoke on the high ideals of Theta Delta Chi. The toastmaster then called on Brothers Moddox, Wright, Holt and several of the new men. After a silent toast to the Omega Charge the brothers joined hands and concluded a most enjoyable evening, by singing, *We meet to-night strong in the love.*



# J U S T G O S S I P



This is the literary attic of the Fraternity. We will gladly consign to it any bit of comment or criticism, and all relations of fact and narratives of events, which may be of interest to those for whom the magazine is designed. If you control any information or ideas within the broad scope of this announcement please transmit the same to the editor without neglect or delay.

---

## THE NEW YORK GRADUATE CLUB MONTHLY DINNER

As explained by ingenuous "Ned" Griffing, the newly-wed, after the demolition of the menu, the New York Graduate Club intends henceforth to supply its members with a monthly excuse for a "night off." The menu referred to was the work of the *Cousine* Department of the *Hotel Vendome* and met annihilation under the attack of a score and a half of hearty Theta Delts on the evening of the first Friday in December. The occasion marked the inauguration of what seems destined to become a distinctive and agreeable feature of Theta Delta Chi life in New York, namely the informal monthly dinner at the *Vendome* under the auspices of the New York Graduate Club, on first Fridays.

The gathering of December 2nd was the expression of a growing feeling among the best element of the Club that it ought to lend its sanction to some sort of periodic gathering of a wholesome and agreeable character, where local liegemen and transients alike could uncork their Theta Delta Chi-ism. The first test of the proposed plan was an unqualified success. Twenty-seven were in attendance and henceforth there will be a similar meeting at the same place on the first Friday of each month.

The chief and almost the sole topic of discussion was whether the idea which brought them there was a happy one and ought to be made immortal, or nearly so. Those who essayed their eloquence in the argument pro and con met with a keen appreciation of their rhetorical sallies. A zephyr of applause rose and died on Brother Dougherty's "emulates." He was alluding to the Chicago Friday luncheons at the Saratoga which perhaps furnished the suggestion for something of the sort in New York. There was a slightly greater commotion when Brother Frank Parker of Iota feelingly characterized the movement as an attempt to "obviate the

monotony" of life in the barren city. Ned Griffings "lucubrations" also won vociferant approval. But the tornado really broke when "Charley" Morrison, who after several times rising to his feet with a "I have something to say" only to be howled down by the skeptical mob, finally made himself heard above the hubbub and presented the "psychological" aspect of the matter. But his scientific point of view was not sanguine enough and his forebodings met with Cassandra-like rejection. More agreeable to the sentiment of the evening were the remarks of Brother A. A. Wright who heartily indorsed the plan to "meet every month and kid each other" and indulge in "various diversions" which he was of opinion should be "perpetuated." Then came the thunder bolt from the clear sky of Brother Dorris' guileless mind. Rising, he disclaimed any intention of vying with the rhetorical flights of his predecessors but solemnly announced his control over a few "ideas" which he would share with the brothers present. Stung and incredulous his auditors would scarcely allow him to proceed. Some thought he had been reading the *Simple Life*. But the originality and good sense of the remarks which followed saved his tottering reputation.

Altogether they had a lighthearted time and it is to be hoped that the plan will be consistently carried out and that all who hear of it and who are within striking distance will join in.

Those present were: C. E. Morrison, '01, C. B. Halsey, '02, J. B. Smith, Jr., '01, J. W. Spencer, '02, G. S. Eldridge, '06, and F. N. Dodd, '91, of Rho Deuteron; D. S. Dougherty, '82, C. Le C. Howe, '89, Wm. B. Wright, '97, A. A. Wright, '96, T. N. Calhoun, '99, G. M. Schulz, '92, L. C. Shattuck, '98, and C. Wilmurt, '93, of Pi Deuteron; C. R. Wood, Jr., '00, E. S. Griffing, '85, F. P. Parker, '02, R. F. Jones, '02, and W. L. Harrington, '98, of Iota; J. R. Lynes, '01, and Frank Billmeyer, '73, of Phi; W. C. Dooris, '03, and F. H. Hill, '03, of Xi; H. M. Stevens, '03, of Eta; J. B. Hamilton, '96, of Gamma Deuteron; Jack Hess, '98, of Epsilon Deuteron; and L. R. Hopton, '98, of Eta Deuteron.



#### THE THETA DELTS OF EPSILON

Under this head the writer proposes to contribute to the SHIELD, from time to time, short biographical sketches of the members of the Epsilon Charge from 1853 to 1872. In this way a quantity of matter of interest and value to the fraternity will be preserved and put within the reach of all members. The roll of the old Epsilon bears fifty-nine names, about sixty-five per cent. of whom are living or have living relatives who can give the desired information; unfortunately, it appears as if the other thirty-five per cent are almost completely lost to record.

## I.

Mottrom Dulany Ball, recorded as of the class of 1853, was born at "Oak Mount," Falls Church, Virginia, on the 23rd day of June, 1835. His father, Spencer Mottram Ball, and his mother, Mary Dulany, were both of old Virginia families and their son was reared amid the usual surroundings of comfort and ease in *ante-bellum* Virginia. At an early age Mottrom was sent to the Episcopal High School near Alexandria, Va., where he was prepared for college. In the fall of 1852 he was matriculated at the College of William and Mary where he remained two years, graduating A.B. on the 4th of July, 1854.

Meanwhile he had become a member of Theta Delta Chi, being one of those named in the charter issued on May 13th, 1853. Returning to Fairfax Connty, he remained there for several years, marrying on the 17th of October, 1860, Miss Sallie Lewis Wright.

Needless to say the defence of his native state claimed his service, and the end of the War found him Colonel of the Eleventh Virginia Cavalry. Upon the return of peace he decided to take a law course, and as a result was graduated as an LL.B. from the College of William and Mary on the 4th of July, 1867.

Shortly after this he was appointed Collector of Customs for the District of Alaska and later United States District Attorney for the same district. The rest of his life was spent in Alaska, with intervals in Virginia and Baltimore, where he practiced his profession. He entered the Great Omega on the 13th of September, 1887, at Sitka, Alaska. He is survived by his wife and nine children, the former now living at East Falls Church, Va. One daughter is the wife of Lieutenant James C. Gillmore of the U. S. Navy.

Brother Ball's most prominent service to the fraternity was the delivery of the convention poem, at Williamsburg, June 6th, 1856, a number of extracts from which were given on page 170 of the June SHIELD. Brother Ball should be of the class of 1854 rather than the class of 1853.

## II.

Alexander Taylor Bell, son of Alexander Bell and Margaret Louthier Bell was born in Norfolk, Va., on the 12th of December, 1835. He also was of a very well to do family and received an exceptionally thorough education. Prepared at the Norfolk Military Academy, he entered the College of William and Mary in October, 1852; the following spring found him a charter member of the Epsilon Charge. He remained at college three sessions, graduating as an A.B., on the 4th of July, 1855. The next fall he entered the University of Virginia, where he remained one session. In September, 1856, he entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University and graduated in medicine in October, 1858. The succeeding two years found him at work in a New York City hospital, but on the outbreak of hostilities he became an assistant surgeon in the Con-